Official Transcript of Proceedings NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards NuScale Subcommittee: Open Session
Docket Number:	(n/a)
Location:	Rockville, Maryland
Date:	Monday, March 2, 2020

Work Order No.: NRC-0837

Pages 1-294

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	1
1	
2	
З	
4	DISCLAIMER
5	
6	
7	UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
8	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
9	
10	
11	The contents of this transcript of the
12	proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
13	Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
14	as reported herein, is a record of the discussions
15	recorded at the meeting.
16	
17	This transcript has not been reviewed,
18	corrected, and edited, and it may contain
19	inaccuracies.
20	
21	
22	
23	
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
5	(ACRS)
6	+ + + + +
7	NUSCALE SUBCOMMITTEE
8	+ + + + +
9	OPEN SESSION
10	+ + + + +
11	MONDAY
12	MARCH 2, 2020
13	+ + + + +
14	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
15	+ + + + +
16	The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
17	Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
18	T2D10, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Walter L.
19	Kirchner, Chair, presiding.
20	
21	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
22	WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Chair
23	RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member
24	DENNIS BLEY, Member
25	CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member
	1

		2
1	VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member	
2	JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member	
3	DAVID PETTI, Member	
4	JOY L. REMPE, Member	
5	PETER RICCARDELLA, Member	
6	MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member	
7		
8	ACRS CONSULTANTS:	
9	MICHAEL L. CORRADINI	
10	STEPHEN SCHULTZ	
11		
12	DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:	
13	MIKE SNODDERLY	
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
I	I	

	3
1	C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S
2	Opening Remarks by Walt Kirchner, ACRS 4
3	Chapter 15, "Transient and Accident Analyses,"
4	Boron Distribution, and Return to Power
5	Presentation by NuScale 7
6	Chapter 15, "Transient and Accident Analyses,"
7	Boron Distribution, and Return to Power
8	Presentation by NRR
9	Opportunity for Public Comment
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	4
1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(8:29 a.m.)
3	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Good morning. The meeting
4	will come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory
5	Committee on Reactor Safeguards, NuScale Subcommittee.
6	I am Walt Kirchner, the Chairman of the
7	NuScale Subcommittee. Members in attendance today are
8	Ron Ballinger, David Petti, Joy Rempe, Matt Sunseri,
9	Jose March-Leuba, Charles Brown will be joining us
10	later Dennis Bley, and Vesna Dimitrijevic.
11	That was good.
12	We are also joined by Pete Riccardella.
13	And we have two consultants with us today, Michael
14	Corradini, our former committee chair, and Stephen
15	Schultz.
16	Mike Snodderly is the designated federal
17	official for this meeting. The Subcommittee will
18	conduct an area of focus review on the NuScale
19	emergency core cooling system and valve performance,
20	boron dilution and return to criticality, and
21	probabilistic risk assessment, among other matters.
22	Today, we have members of the NRC staff
23	and NuScale to brief the Subcommittee. The ACRS was
24	established by statute and is governed by the Federal
25	Advisory Committee Act, FACA. The NRC implements FACA
	I contract of the second s

(202) 234-4433

in accordance with its regulations found in Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 7.

The Committee can only speak through its published letter reports. We hold meetings to gather information and perform preparatory work that will support our deliberations at a full Committee meeting. The rules for participation in all ACRS meetings were announced under Federal Register on June 13th, 2019.

9 The ACRS section of the US NRC public 10 website provides our charter bylaws, agendas, letter full transcripts of all 11 reports, and full and including slides Subcommittee meetings, presented 12 there. The meeting notice and agenda for this meeting 13 14 were posted there. Portions of this meeting can be 15 closed as needed to protect proprietary information 16 pursuant to 5 US Code 552bc4.

As stated in the Federal Register notice and in the public meeting notice posted to the website, members of the public who desire to provide written or oral input to the Subcommittee may do so and should contact the designated federal official five days prior to the meeting as practicable.

We have set aside ten minutes for comments from members of the public attending or listening to our meetings. We have not received written comments

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

5

	6
1	or requests for time to make oral statements for
2	members of the public regarding today's meeting. A
3	transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be
4	made available on the ACRS section of the US NRC
5	public website.
6	We request that participants in this
7	meeting, please use the microphones located throughout
8	the meeting room when addressing the Subcommittee.
9	Participants should identify themselves and speak with
10	enough volume and clarity so that they can be readily
11	heard.
12	Telephone bridge line has been established
13	for the public to listen to the meeting. To minimize
14	disturbance, the public line will be kept in listen-in
15	only mode. To avoid further disturbances, I request
16	that attendees put their electronic devices like cell
17	phones in the off or noise-free mode.
18	We'll now proceed with the meeting. And
19	let me say this is a three-day meeting. So when we
20	finish this afternoon, we'll start with Chapter 15
21	today, we'll recess, and then you will not have to
22	hear me read this again tomorrow morning or Wednesday.
23	Thank you.
24	And with that, from the staff, Rebecca,
25	any comments?

(202) 234-4433

	7
1	MS. PATTON: Just wanted to thank Committee
2	for its time. There's obviously a lot of, you know,
3	fairly complicated topics that we're going to be
4	covering over the next couple of days, so we hope to
5	have a very productive discussion on how we've
6	resolved these matters and where we are today. Thank
7	you.
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you.
9	So with that, we'll turn to NuScale and
10	Matthew Presson.
11	Go ahead, Matthew.
12	MR. PRESSON: Thank you and good morning.
13	So the scope of this morning's meeting will be
14	discussing the revisions to the NuScale DCA FSAR,
15	Chapter 15, since revision 2. And we will also be
16	presenting on some of the remaining focus areas
17	centered on safety analysis.
18	We'll have a few proprietary details for
19	our discussions on return to power and boron
20	transport, but we'll still cover as much in open
21	session as we can.
22	So the presenters for the day are myself,
23	Matthew Presson, licensing project manager for Chapter
24	15. We have been Ben Bristol, supervisor of system
25	thermal-hydraulics. We have Megan McCloskey, our
	1

(202) 234-4433

	8
1	thermal-hydraulic analyst, and we also have Paul
2	Infanger, who is available as needed.
3	This is a quick summary of the items we
4	have to get through today. And with that, I'll pass
5	it over to Megan Ben.
6	MR. BRISTOL: So this is Ben Bristol with
7	NuScale, I'd like to thank the Committee for their
8	time and certainly for the staff for their view on
9	these issues.
10	The agenda topics that we're going to
11	cover today first is a little bit of kind of a design
12	overview philosophy from the NuScale perspective to
13	set the framework for the two primary issues I think
14	we'll spend a fair amount of time discussing today,
15	which are related to the, you know, kind of passive
16	cooling and hold-down, shutdown capabilities of the
17	NuScale design.
18	And then, with that, we'll get into the
19	updates that we made to the FSAR return-to-power
20	analysis and then the work that we've done supporting
21	the boron transport conclusions and distribution
22	assessment. We also have some slides related to some
23	of the other FSAR changes with respect to some of
24	minor module changes as well as the RELAP code version
25	updates, and then some of the ECCS logic changes. And
1	

(202) 234-4433

	9
1	then, we have some overall analysis updates if the
2	Committee's interested.
3	Next slide.
4	So I wanted to kind of kick today off with
5	a little bit of an overview. I don't think this is
6	new information for anyone in the room, but I think it
7	to me it helps set the context of the two major
8	topics we're talking about related to the long-term
9	reactivity control and hold-down capabilities of
10	NuScale design.
11	So, in general, the characteristics of the
12	NuScale design are passive. So, we have simple,
13	passive heat-removal systems. We have a very large
14	ultimate heat sink, and a fairly small core, and a
15	large RCS volume.
16	And so, that sets the objective for the
17	NuScale design in the module itself as being
18	completely passive. And the safety capabilities of
19	the design we believe are actually much more reliable
20	because of those fundamental characteristics.
21	In particular, the safety systems, the
22	heat-removal systems, actuate can be actuated
23	passively, they actuate on loss of power. And, in
24	particular, the module in the core can reach cold
25	shutdown using CRAs alone, which includes the

(202) 234-4433

	10
1	capability of accommodating the reactivity addition
2	through complete xenon burnout. And that's something
3	that as we get a little bit more into the
4	return-to-power analysis, I'll address a little bit
5	more specifically.
6	Yes?
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: When you mean CRAs
8	alone, do you mean boron-free or xeon-free? Do you
9	still need boron to keep the reactor shutdown at the
10	beginning of cycle? If you remove all of the boron
11	from the core, and you burn out all the xeon, are you
12	subcritical?
13	MR. BRISTOL: No.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Because that
15	sentence could be misunderstood.
16	MR. BRISTOL: Sure. Of that, there's two,
17	I think, important things that we'll spend a fair
18	amount of time talking about our analysis of, and one
19	of those is the boron distribution in the system as a
20	function of the passive heat-removal operations,
21	including extended conditions up to the 72-hour
22	analysis period for the design basis analysis.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So what you meant by
24	that sentence is that maintaining the normal operating
25	condition of boron concentration, control rooms alone
	1

(202) 234-4433

	11
1	gives you a lot of margin for shutdown?
2	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you can then go
4	to complete cold conditions and still remain
5	subcritical?
6	MR. BRISTOL: That's right. So, as a
7	result, there are no active systems in the design, and
8	because of that, we do not have a requirement for
9	safety-related power or operator safety-related
10	operator action to mitigate design-basis events.
11	Next slide.
12	So, I think that sets us up with a little
13	bit of a challenge, I think, particularly with the
14	GDCs. And the Committee's been briefed throughout the
15	review process of where the NuScale design stands with
16	respect to particularly GDCs 26 and 27 related to
17	reactivity controls.
18	One of the things I think I wanted to
19	circle back on was that the design basis and event
20	analysis historically has assumed a worst rod stuck
21	out as part of the analysis of the design-basis
22	events. So for the NuScale design, that's
23	one-sixteenth of our overall hold-down capability.
24	That's specifically and particularly
25	penalizing or is a substantial margin assumption with

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	12
1	respect to the analysis of the larger PWR designs. In
2	particular
3	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Ben, I'm going to
4	interrupt you. I don't think it uniquely penalizes
5	you. You decided to design the core the way you did.
6	I think it's a good design.
7	But, you know, one of those things that
8	comes with having a small core is that if you use a
9	traditional control rod assembly, then it's got a lot
10	more worth.
11	So I'm quibbling with the way you phrased
12	that, and also one of the reasons is that you're using
13	I think it's good what you've done with the
14	stainless steel reflector in flattening the radial
15	profile, but that's why, you know, the exterior
16	assemblies have more worth. But I don't think it's
17	uniquely penalizing you. It's your set of design
18	choices. You could have used a different control rod
19	drive system. You could put, you know, twice as many
20	control assemblies in.
21	So you stuck with the traditional fuel
22	design and hence, the control rod assemblies, but I
23	just I'm just quibbling with your words, not with
24	your design.
25	MR. BRISTOL: Sure, and I think the point
	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	13
1	I was trying to make there is one of 16 on a
2	percentage basis is larger than one of 53 or more.
3	So, I understand the comment.
4	So, in the evaluation of the stuck rod,
5	and I think this may be what the Committee was
6	alluding to is that the GDCs indicate that margin for
7	stuck rods is part of the design basis. And so, for
8	us, that is what we had assumed.
9	In review of the GDCs, and I think this is
10	where our understanding of the applicability to
11	passive designs, particularly passive designs that
12	have the capability of extended passive cooling
13	conditions, the implications of having enough
14	hold-down to accommodate the entire xenon burnout is
15	one of the things that it doesn't seem that GDCs were
16	initially written to accommodate or allow for.
17	And so, particularly with respect to GDC
18	27 and close to accident mitigation and hold-down
19	capability, it's specifically written in respect to
20	addressing core cooling, and not necessarily hold-down
21	or shutdown.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is that because the
23	xenon will burn out in a 24, 36, 48-hour time
24	constant, and you would allow for operator actions?
25	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, that's right. So
	1

(202) 234-4433

14
because of the analysis conditions for the NuScale
design include consideration of hold-down and shutdown
for periods greater than 36 hours, that wouldn't come
up necessarily in the traditional, you know, plant
fleet and in the analysis of those events.
DR. CORRADINI: Can you just say that
again, I want to make sure I understand your point.
MR. BRISTOL: So our immediate shutdown
and hold-down capability are more than sufficient to
keep a subcritical for periods greater than 36 hours.
And it's because we're analyzing out to a 72-hour
period that many of these issues
DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
MR. BRISTOL: that we're going to talk
about today are an issue.
Next slide.
So boron-addition considerations, one of
the we'll spend a fair amount of time talking about
this today as well, but the mechanisms of ECCS cooling
results in a natural-born accumulation in the core.
We have a fair amount of analysis that's supporting
that conclusion. So this is a similar phenomenon to
PWR post-LOCA boron accumulation, and the fact that we
do not have a continuous boron source is important in
our demonstration of margin to precipitation limits.

(202) 234-4433

	15
1	So one of the concerns of
2	over-accumulation of boron is if you would hit
3	saturation limits and create some sort of
4	solidification effects and core coolability concerns
5	from that. For most of the cycle, this phenomenon
6	actually helps and supports and enhances the long-term
7	shutdown capability except for late in the cycle, and
8	that's something we'll spend some time discussing.
9	So the consequences of, you know, a latent
10	cycle, loss of shutdown margin at low temperatures are
11	really driven by the very slow xenon burnout and are
12	not a safety concern, you know, based on our analysis
13	of the conditions. And so, therefore, the conclusion
14	of consideration of the enhancement of some sort of
15	boron-addition system, we determined that it was not
16	required in order for the NuScale design to be
17	analyzed and determined to be safe.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I agree more
19	with what you said than with what you wrote, okay?
20	You wrote it would not make the design safer, and
21	everybody agrees that would make the design safer.
22	But to meet our design goal risk characteristics,

we'll omit it. 23

It's a different thing than it doesn't 24 have any impact. It would have an impact. And we all 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

16 1 know that for any of these instances we're going to be talking about today, the operators will take control 2 3 of the reactor, and we'll add boron --4 MR. BRISTOL: Sure. 5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- one way or another, 6 even if they have to go there with a bucket on the top of the core to put it in. They'll have 72 hours to do 7 8 it. 9 Right. MR. BRISTOL: 10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, yeah, I agree with what you said, not with what you wrote. 11 MR. BRISTOL: Next slide. 12 So as the Committee knows that -- the 13 14 NuScale DCA included an exemption request from GDC 27. 15 The NuScale design doesn't align with precedence-based 16 compliance of the GDC due to the lack of secondary --17 or the lack of boron addition through ECCS quite frankly in reading GDC 27 in -- we'll talk a fair 18 19 amount about the analysis of the core coolability versus the hold-down. 20 So what NuScale wrote in our exemption 21 request was a principal design criteria. It's written 22 -- the first sentence is written verbatim to the 23 24 actual GDC, and then there's an additional sentence related to the capability of the long-term hold-down. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	17
1	And I will cover that in the next slide.
2	MEMBER REMPE: So, I'm going to go back a
3	slide and argue with my esteemed colleague, Dr.
4	March-Leuba. I thought a long time ago NuScale was
5	arguing that if they had put the boron-addition system
6	that it would require additional penetrations and
7	other things, and therefore, you did do some sort of
8	risk assessment and decided this was the safer way to
9	go.
10	So, you're maybe right for one
11	characteristic about it's good to add boron, but I
12	thought if you look at the whole plant am I
13	misremembering things? Didn't you guys use to argue
14	that it was safer to not have this additional
15	capability so you could put the additional boron in?
16	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, I think it's hard to
17	maybe do a quick analysis of all the potential design
18	solutions that we did look pretty heavily at options
19	and potential design solutions, and I think we
20	presented some of that to the Committee.
21	Some of those do actually increase the
22	risk, right? Others may or may not have. I, you know
23	I think I'd be speculating to some degree related
24	to that.
25	But in general, there's definitely some

(202) 234-4433

	18
1	complexities about how much boron, when you're adding
2	it, how you're adding it, that makes the design more
3	complex, certainly, if not, potentially create
4	additional safety concerns or challenges.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But the boron system
6	and all the penetrations are already there in the
7	CVCS.
8	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
9	MEMBER REMPE: But it's the
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you don't need
11	any new they're there.
12	MEMBER REMPE: But isn't the addition to
13	make it active or extra power or something? There are
14	certain attributes if they tried to do this that would
15	make it less safe is what thought that they were
16	arguing is why they didn't do this.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I will argue
18	MR. BRISTOL: So, I think
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: him and me are
20	going to start this statement.
21	MR. BRISTOL: our position was that the
22	design considerations for a completely passive system
23	that could preclude this hold-down issue, latent cycle
24	where some of them could potentially be safety
25	challenges or concerns, but in general, they weren't

(202) 234-4433

	19
1	necessary to meet the safety goals.
2	MEMBER REMPE: I agree with the final
3	thing of what you said, that it's not necessary for
4	the design. But to say that it could always make it
5	safer, I'm not sure I agree with that statement.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The boron addition
7	system is built. It's there.
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: It's already there.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's there. All you
10	have to do is operate it.
11	MEMBER REMPE: Yeah, but I thought there
12	were some attributes of trying to get it to work that
13	would make it less
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's different if you
15	want to install
16	MEMBER REMPE: Make a safety-related or
17	whatever
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you want to make
19	a passive simulator injection inside the vessel, for
20	example.
21	MEMBER REMPE: Right.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You will have to
23	modify other stuff.
24	MEMBER REMPE: Right.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's not what we're

	20
1	talking about.
2	MEMBER REMPE: Okay.
3	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, and one note, the
4	operation of the CVCS would require, in some events,
5	the isolation of containment. And so, that may have
6	been part of the consideration of the overall event
7	sequences, and if containment's unisolated, is that
8	safer or less safe?
9	Our analysis of the design concluded that
10	bottling the module up and letting it slowly, you
11	know, remove heat to the pool was always the safest
12	approach.
13	MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Anyway, go ahead.
14	MR. BRISTOL: So, one of the review areas
15	that we have with the staff was related to the
16	language of the PDC. So through the review process,
17	we'd agreed on revising the language specifically.
18	I've got a mark out there.
19	The original submittal had following
20	the second sentence, following a postulated accident,
21	the control rod should be capable of holding a reactor
22	core subcritical under cold conditions without margin
23	for stuck rods provided SAFDLs for critical heat flux
24	are not exceeded by the return to power.
25	One of the concerns in the interpretation
	I contract of the second s

(202) 234-4433

	21
1	of the SECY related to this particular issue was
2	whether an event had experienced fuel damage would end
3	up with a return to power, could that be an additional
4	radiological consideration? Within our DCA, there are
5	no events that result in fuel failure, including our
6	LOCA events.
7	And so, we agreed to basically remove the
8	last part of that sentence and update the FSAR,
9	committing to analyzing all of the events to meet
10	SAFDLs, such that the additional consideration of a
11	return to power wouldn't be a question from a
12	fuel-integrity perspective or additional source-term
13	perspective.
14	So in conclusion, we eliminated the second
15	sentence, following a postulated accident, the control
16	rod should be capable of holding a reactor core
17	subcritical under cold conditions with all rods fully
18	inserted.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is this a modification
20	from draft two to draft four, or, I mean, the timing?
21	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So your initial
23	proposal had the red marking
24	MR. BRISTOL: The red.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: on the final one
	1

(202) 234-4433

	22
1	is the green marking?
2	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So the implication then
5	is that for your design-basis events, you would not
6	exceed your SAFDLs?
7	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that's not part
9	of your PDC, it's part of your FSAR commitments?
10	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
11	DR. CORRADINI: But nothing I guess
12	that's where I was going to go. Nothing has changed
13	relative to how you're analyzing and looking at your
14	figures of merit. It's just where you're committing
15	to it?
16	MR. BRISTOL: That's
17	DR. CORRADINI: Am I understanding this
18	correctly?
19	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
20	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And again with what
22	you're writing and what you're saying, I think you
23	also commit to the acceptance criteria of the SAFDLs
24	for LOCA? Which is a postulated accident, right? Or
25	it's a DBE?
1	I

(202) 234-4433

	23
1	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, it's a design-basis
2	event, and it's a postulated accident.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. But you do
4	commit for LOCA?
5	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
7	MR. BRISTOL: Okay. So, with that, we'll
8	get into some of the specifics related to the updates
9	of the return-to-power analysis. So, as we just kind
10	of discussed a little bit, the compliance with PDC
11	27s, the immediate shutdown capability is sufficient
12	to protect a reactor coolant pressure boundary as well
13	as SAFDLs, including consideration of the worst rod
14	stuck out. Cold shutdown is achieved with all rods
15	fully inserted. And that's a design commitment for
16	all future core designs.
17	And the basis of that is analysis of the
18	long-term loss of shutdown margin consequences
19	considering the highest worth rod fully withdrawn do
20	not exceed SAFDLs, and don't challenge DHR ECCS heat
21	removal capability. In addition, the overall
22	probability of the event is sufficiently small.
23	So, the initial submittal of loss of
24	shutdown margin was what I'll characterize as a fairly
25	is a very conservative and fairly simplified event

(202) 234-4433

that looks a lot like our non-LOCA event analysis. A pretty simple reactivity balance was performed, and the basis of that event was maximizing the transient power overshoot as the return to power progressed and then analyzing that using our, you know, methods for CHFR.

And throughout the review, there were some questions that we had by the staff about the actual characterization of the event. So, as we looked into the event further, it was clear that the event really was dominated by the xenon decay, and xenon burnout provided the boron redistribution wouldn't generate a problem or a concern.

So of the mechanisms for loss of shutdown margin, moderator cooling was the one that we'd initially looked at and had dominated the transients, and the analysis that we have updated to is really more driven by the fission product decay and loss of shutdown margin related to that.

DR. CORRADINI: Can you repeat that again? I'm trying to -- because your original response RAI was 9444, and that was the conservative bounding calculation as I remember.

24 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, which was consistent 25 with what we had initially submitted.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	25
1	DR. CORRADINI: Right, and so can you just
2	repeat the change in the
3	MR. BRISTOL: And I'll get into the
4	details as we go
5	DR. CORRADINI: Oh, okay, that's fine.
6	I'll wait.
7	MR. BRISTOL: in the next few slides,
8	but I think the point here is that we had originally
9	looked at the event using a pretty simple reactivity
10	balance based on maximizing ECCS and DHR cooling. So
11	it was we had presented it as a
12	moderator-cooling-driven event. In reality, it is not
13	a moderator-cooling-driven event. It is a
14	xenon-decay-driven event. And that's the point here.
15	DR. CORRADINI: But if I might if I
16	remember the response though, in your original
17	conservative calculation, you ignored xenon burnout.
18	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
19	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: In the open session,
21	I don't know if you could I read too many slides
22	over the weekend, I don't know if it's open or
23	you'll be talking about later today sometime different
24	branches, ECCS is working, it's not working. The DHRS
25	recovers or not recovers, but can you give us an

(202) 234-4433

26 1 overview, simple thing of what conditions lead to return to power? 2 3 In my mind, we need to have a very cold 4 core, which happens when you are running ECCS and DHRS 5 together. You have to be end of cycle, so you monitor 6 temperature coefficient, it's very negative. And 7 because you have low boron. 8 MR. BRISTOL: Low boron. 9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And in addition, 10 you've got to have one stuck control rod. And while we talked to you earlier, you also were taking credit 11 of high-decay heat that you could not have decay heat 12 and reach return to power. 13 14 Is that still the case? Or you're not 15 taking credit for high heat -- I mean, when we talked 16 with you two or three years ago, you said you needed 17 to have been operating at a steady state, shut down for a month, restart, don't have time to build up your 18 19 decay heat and have the scram then. That's what you told us then. 20 Is that still the case? 21 So, I think we've -- the 22 MR. BRISTOL: reason that we had looked -- we had been evaluating 23 24 those scenarios was really a characterization of the In review with the staff, the frequency 25 probability.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	27
1	of the event doesn't really come into play with
2	respect to deterministic assumptions, deterministic
3	analysis, and acceptance criteria. So most of what
4	we'll be talking about today is how we reach those
5	final analysis conclusions.
6	I think with respect to the question about
7	decay heat, what we found is that the event is really
8	more driven by the pool temperature conditions and the
9	overall ECCS-cooling capability. Decay heat would
10	help mitigate its I don't know if I would say it
11	would completely preclude it from occurring in a
12	72-hour period.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, easier for my
14	mind, you can't keep this matter out of one of the top
15	two parameters?
16	MR. BRISTOL: That's right. Yeah, it's
17	much more driven by what's the boron in the system,
18	and then what's the temperature of the coordinates
19	DR. SCHULTZ: On moderator boron
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What is seen on
21	disappearing?
22	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
23	DR. SCHULTZ: But again, Ben, what
24	you're going past this pretty quickly. That is,
25	you're trying to make sure that you're maintaining the
1	

(202) 234-4433

1 passive-design concept and the 72 hours that go along with that, I'd say. And that's why when you first 2 3 looked at it, you made some assumptions you focusing 4 on early events, something similar to what had been 5 evaluated and analyzed for typical PWR non-passive, and then the longer period of time and maintaining a 6 7 passive environment was what led to additional -- a 8 need to look at further additionally at xenon decay? 9 Yeah, and I think the MR. BRISTOL: 10 questions really in -- and during the review were related to the tools 11 we were using and their capability of analyzing the problem. And we'd made 12 assertions as to the conservative nature of them, 13 14 which is true, but Ι think we have а better 15 characterization of the events, and the analysis in the FSAR is a better characterization now of the 16 actual conditions that could be reached. 17 DR. input 18 SCHULTZ: And also your 19 assumptions? 20 MR. BRISTOL: Right. You were looking at it in 21 DR. SCHULTZ: this -- if you will, a broad sense --22 23 MR. BRISTOL: Right. 24 DR. SCHULTZ: -- in the first place. Ιt 25 needed to go into some level of detail --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

28

	29
1	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
2	DR. SCHULTZ: later.
3	Thank you.
4	MR. BRISTOL: So the boron redistribution,
5	we have quite a bit of slides later in the
6	presentation related to our analysis of that, but in
7	general, the boiling-condensing systems cause can
8	cause boron redistribution, boric acid is not readily
9	volatized in the vapor phase, and that's really what's
10	driving the accumulation of the boron in the boiling
11	region. For us, that's the core.
12	And so, in conclusion, boron
13	redistribution through extended ECCS operation is
14	non-limiting from respect with respect to analysis
15	of the limiting, you know, return-to-power condition
16	and power the associated power level. That's
17	supporting the conclusion that, you know, the events
18	conservatively analyzed at the end of cycle were boron
19	concentrations.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But going back so
21	we will be to talking later on. You're talking about
22	the normal transition of the event, not the recovery
23	phase?
24	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: When you have to gain

(202) 234-4433

	30
1	control of the other core and eventually take it to
2	the refueling station?
3	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: During recovery of
5	the core, we have some concerns about that return to
6	power. Okay, we will talk about that, right?
7	MR. BRISTOL: That's right, yeah. We have
8	some slides.
9	So just a quick overview of the updated
10	analysis, FSAR Section 1506 contains the evaluation of
11	the return-to-power condition along with the
12	conclusions. The updated method is described there.
13	At a high level, what we have done now
14	instead of using conservative reactivity balance with
15	our point-kinetics methods, we're actually applying
16	boundary conditions in our SIMULATE code in evaluating
17	the three-dimensional reactivity characteristics as
18	part of the power evaluation.
19	So the RELAP long-term cooling model is
20	used to do basically a state-point calculation for a
21	given power level, what's the associated steady-state
22	core-inlet temperature conditions? Those conditions
23	then are passed to SIMULATE code, where the power
24	distribution is evaluated.
25	DR. CORRADINI: So to put it in the
	1

(202) 234-4433

	31
1	simplest terms, you iterate between a reactor-physics
2	calculation, a thermal-hydraulic calculation to find
3	the equilibrium temperature, which then creates a
4	power which matches?
5	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
6	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
7	MR. BRISTOL: And I have a figure
8	hopefully that will help eliminate this in a couple
9	more slides. But essentially, we've got a couple of
10	lines that look at core-inlet temperature or
11	core-average temperature as a function of either
12	DHR-cooling capability or ECCS-cooling capability,
13	which is really driven by pool temperature.
14	And then we have a SIMULATE series of
15	calculations that look at core-average temperature
16	with a stuck rod, and the associated steady-state
17	power level associated with that. And where those
18	overlap is essentially where the critical power level
19	could be, or the maximum power level could be.
20	And then, in our analysis of CHF, there
21	are some additional conservatisms that are applied to
22	that power, the power distribution, to ensure that
23	we're getting a conservative evaluation.
24	So some summary conclusions of the updated
25	analysis, re-criticality is precluded during DHR
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	32
1	cooling with rise and recovery. The temperatures
2	associated with those conditions are too high because
3	of the limitations of DHR.
4	Once the circulation path has been
5	interrupted, DHRS cooling the DHRS loop
6	characteristically has a little higher resistance for
7	heat removal then the ECCS loop. And so what we see
8	is ECCS cooling really is what drives us to the cold
9	conditions where the return to power is maximized.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think we see that
11	better on your figure.
12	MR. BRISTOL: Yep.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I've been looking
14	ahead. But what you're saying basically is that the
15	ECCS cools better than the DHRS and therefore results
16	in lower temperatures?
17	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Now, go back
19	to the previous bullet, control the action with
20	additional stuck rod.
21	No, no, same slide.
22	The rules of the game and that's just
23	completely arbitrary for analysis in Chapter 15, you
24	have an accident, and you assume one single worst
25	failure? So, in that sense, when you eject the
	1

(202) 234-4433

	33
1	control rod, you should assume that second controller
2	also fails to insert when you scram.
3	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What you have done
5	is, you have run the short-term transient with that
6	stuck rod, but you have not considered the two stuck
7	rods for long-term return to power? Is that correct?
8	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And the staff has to
10	agree with you that that is reasonable? Can you
11	explain why it's reasonable? Yes, I'm just trying to
12	put you on the spot. I'm not complaining about it,
13	but you really need to go through the logic.
14	MR. BRISTOL: So we do have a couple of
15	slides in the I'll cover that if we want to hold
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'll wait.
17	MR. BRISTOL: that question. In about
18	three slides, we'll get into that, and we can we've
19	got a couple of slides that address that.
20	DR. SCHULTZ: Ben, the SIMULATE
21	uncertainties, I saw a bullet coming up. Are you
22	going to talk about that more later?
23	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, I think we
24	DR. SCHULTZ: Are you in agreement with
25	the staff with respect to the nature of that

(202) 234-4433

	34
1	uncertainty and how you're addressing it, how you're
2	thinking about it
3	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
4	DR. SCHULTZ: and how staff has?
5	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
6	DR. SCHULTZ: Okay. We'll see that later
7	in more detail?
8	MR. BRISTOL: In closed session.
9	DR. SCHULTZ: I saw one bullet.
10	MS. McCLOSKEY: I think the details of
11	those numbers is something we discussed in the closed
12	session.
13	DR. SCHULTZ: Very good, thank you.
14	MR. BRISTOL: So again, just an overview,
15	the average core temperature is determined using RELAP
16	with a state-point method. There's a spectrum of
17	calculations looking at different initial conditions
18	and cooling modes. Their evaluated critical power
19	level is determined using SIMULATE with uncertainties
20	addressed, including the worst rod stuck completely
21	withdrawn.
22	And those analyses are performed for a
23	series of different boundary conditions. And then the
24	results are overlaid, and that's how we get the
25	resultant power level. And then, the CHF and power
1	

(202) 234-4433
35 1 distributions are conservatively analyzed as part of the CHF evaluation. 2 3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that CHF 4 correlation will regard the LOCA CHF correlation 5 benchmarks well with the Stern tests, and it's 6 verified to be conservative with respect to the 7 prototypical Cathie tests, right? 8 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. 9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So this is an accurate CHF correlation? 10 MR. BRISTOL: So, the summary of the loss 11 shutdown margin evaluations that the limiting of 12 initial conditions boron is minimized. 13 So it's 14 basically end of cycle hop power an starting 15 condition, starting with the equilibrium xenon and 16 then cooling is -- DHR ECCS cooling is maximized. And 17 that's done by looking at maximum pool level, minimum pool temperature and high-biased, steam-generating DHR 18 19 heat transfer capabilities, as well as looking at the maximum ECCS capacity. 20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: of 21 Just out curiosity, what's the capacity of the CCS? 22 So that's with respect to 23 MR. BRISTOL: 24 single failure of a valve to open or the flow coefficients. So all five valves are active in their 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	36
1	the float capacity is set to the maximum.
2	So reactivity bias is applied in SIMULATE
3	in order to account for the code bias or code
4	uncertainties, and conservative peaking's applied. In
5	addition, a dynamic factor of two was added to the
6	local heat flux in the CHF evaluation.
7	And what that is intended to account for
8	is the events we're analyzing the event in a
9	state-point mode. In reality, there will be some
10	dynamic effects. We expect them to be very small
11	because of the rate of reactivity insertion of xenon.
12	And so, this is just an engineering uncertainty factor
13	that's applied to ensure that we've got a conservative
14	calculation.
15	DR. SCHULTZ: So you've looked at what you
16	had before you applied these uncertainty factors as
17	you're calling them?
18	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
19	DR. SCHULTZ: And are you going to show
20	the results without the factors, or you just move
21	forward with some conservatisms applied?
22	I think we'd like to know what why
23	these are applied and then move on.
24	MR. BRISTOL: I think we move forward with
25	conservatisms applied.

	37
1	DR. SCHULTZ: But, you mean you're not
2	telling the whole story if you don't talk some about
3	best estimate expected values, and so on.
4	MR. BRISTOL: Certainly. And just as a
5	little bit of context, the original temperature-driven
6	transient response had maybe a three or four X power
7	overshoot. The reactivity insertion rates associated
8	with that were much, much larger than what we get with
9	the boron-driven or with the xenon-driven transient
10	response.
11	So our analysis has shown that we will
12	reach the with the consideration of xenon burnout,
13	we reach practically equilibrium or steady-state
14	temperature conditions if we're looking at DHR cooling
15	or ECCS cooling. So there's really very little
16	temperature transient response in the return to power.
17	The rate at which xenon's increasing is
18	very, very slow. So you will expect to have almost
19	zero dynamic effect. As reactivity is slowly
20	increasing and you approach K effective of one, then
21	there's some power response that's associated.
22	DR. CORRADINI: Did that help you?
23	Because it didn't help me.
24	DR. SCHULTZ: A little, you know, there's
25	two things anytime you say, well, I'm going to provide
1	

(202) 234-4433

	38
1	I'm going to apply a conservative factor, I'm going
2	to increase the power factor in order to demonstrate
3	that I'm good to go. It's nice to know what impact
4	that each of those has on the result. So you
5	understand what conservatisms, in fact, you're
6	applying.
7	So, we'll see.
8	(Simultaneous speaking.)
9	MR. BRISTOL: Sure, and I think we have a
10	little bit more of the details of the analysis in the
11	closed session, and maybe we can circle back to this
12	specific uncertainty.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: On the top of your
14	head, do you remember what the CHFR value is? Is it
15	1.7, 1.9, 3.2 during the total criticality?
16	Top of the head it's not 1.2.
17	MR. BRISTOL: No, it's not. The way that
18	we've performed the calculation, it's greater than
19	four.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. So there's
21	400 hundred percent margin to critical heat flux?
22	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So uncertainties
24	I don't know why you even bother to put them in.
25	DR. SCHULTZ: Yeah, that's part of what

(202) 234-4433

	39
1	I'm trying to understand because it sounds great, but
2	
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, I mean, the power
4	they're going to reach is so low that the temperature
5	there the PC the cladding won't even see a
6	temperature increase.
7	DR. CORRADINI: I'm still confused about
8	the evolution, but I'll wait.
9	MR. BRISTOL: And the picture, finally a
10	picture. Okay, so what I've been describing here, I
11	think we presented this figure last June when we were
12	out discussing the analysis updates for Phase 2
13	DR. CORRADINI: Is it the same picture?
14	It looks different.
15	MR. BRISTOL: It is a similar picture.
16	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
17	MR. BRISTOL: This is the final picture.
18	What we've had previously was usually based on
19	preliminary results, yeah.
20	So the various lines here, we have
21	analysis of DHR cooling with the riser uncovered, DHR
22	cooling with a covered riser essentially, inventories
23	maintained in or hot zero power conditions are
24	assumed, but regardless that the inventory is
25	sufficient to keep the natural circulation loop.

(202) 234-4433

40 1 And then ECCS you'll see _ _ characteristically that that ECCS results 2 in 3 equilibrium conditions that result in much lower 4 temperatures. 5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, Ben, each of these dots, the red, blue, and purple dots on the 6 screen, each of those represent an independent and 7 8 steady-state real applied calculation? 9 MR. BRISTOL: That's correct. 10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you input the power, decay heat, say, one percent? 11 12 MR. BRISTOL: Yep. And you calculate 13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 14 what the average temperature would be --15 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: on each of those? 16 17 And then you have a straight line which you will tell us what it is, the solid line? 18 19 MR. BRISTOL: That's right. And so, the critical power is essentially translation of those 20 boundary conditions in to SIMULATE -- one of the 21 additional considerations and conservatisms that we 22 have is that there's a flow factor applied in the 23 24 SIMULATE conditions. SIMULATE is effectively at zero void feedback associated with the way that the power 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	41
1	is calculated.
2	So under ECCS conditions, we have low
3	pressures. We have very little flow, and we actually
4	expect some boiling effects. None of those are
5	considered as part of the steady-state power
6	calculations.
7	DR. CORRADINI: So just, so void is
8	ignored, void feedback is ignored in the black line?
9	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
10	MEMBER BALLINGER: There are five, four
11	lines but five oh, oh, I ah.
12	MR. BRISTOL: Oh, yes, so the last line,
13	72-hour decay heat. Essentially, we were running the
14	analysis, the safe point calculations for RELAP up to
15	the point where we would have 72-hour decay heat
16	conditions. So where the black line crosses over the
17	vertical line, that's essentially beyond the 72-hour
18	conditions.
19	MEMBER BALLINGER: Red on the screen but
20	black on my computer.
21	MR. BRISTOL: So essentially because the
22	covered, or the uncovered DHR line would cross the
23	critical power line past 72 hours, that led us to the
24	conclusion that we don't, we can't get low enough
25	decay heat to get to a critical configuration if we're
1	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	42
1	just in DHR cooling for a 72-hour period in the riser.
2	DR. CORRADINI: So I want to make sure I
3	understand this. So the black line would actually be
4	lower if you considered the local void, that's 0.1.
5	The black line would be lower if I consider early
6	after xenon burnout, because I'm at 36 hours, I start
7	worrying about this. So the black line would be lower
8	there for an equilibrium.
9	You don't have the uncertainties
10	identified. In other words, it's not a black line,
11	and it's a black fuzzy line. So there's uncertainties
12	that it would be lower still than that.
13	I'm trying to understand, though, the
14	little dots, and how would they, how they move if I
15	start feeding in the uncertainty and I did a best
16	estimate calculation versus your bounding calculation.
17	I can kind of guestimate where the black line goes,
18	I'm having a harder time with the other ones.
19	MR. BRISTOL: So the things that would
20	change, the elevation, I'll call it, of the dots. So
21	the vertical axis is temperature, right. And what
22	goes into feeding the RELAP temperature is mostly what
23	the pool temperature conditions are assumed to be.
24	DR. CORRADINI: So everything would fall.
25	MR. BRISTOL: Everything would increase.

(202) 234-4433

	43
1	Those dotted lines are as low as they can be.
2	DR. CORRADINI: Okay, because you've
3	maximized cooling, excuse me, excuse me.
4	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
5	MEMBER REMPE: So you've said that a
6	couple of times about you assumed a minimum pool
7	temperature. What temperature did you
8	MR. BRISTOL: Sixty-five degrees.
9	MEMBER REMPE: Sixty-five, and how high
10	did it get in the analysis? Or do you remember?
11	MEMBER BROWN: Are you talking about the
12	return to power power, or the decay heat?
13	MEMBER REMPE: I'm talking about the pool
14	temperature.
15	MEMBER BROWN: The pool temperature is
16	assumed to be constant.
17	MEMBER REMPE: It stays constant, you've
18	left it there the whole time. Okay, you didn't, okay,
19	because anyway.
20	MR. BRISTOL: If we were dumping all of
21	the module decay heat to the pool, it would increase
22	over a 72-hour period, that's right. We did reperform
23	this calculation at different pool temperatures, which
24	led to, just as a benchmark, the 140-degree pool
25	temperature brings that ECCS line about the black
	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	44
1	line.
2	So essentially if the pool is heating up
3	at all the return to power is limited because of the
4	temperature conditions. Okay.
5	CHAIR KIRCHNER: What is the, roughly what
6	is the power level, that line when it returns to
7	power, what's the, what is the power?
8	MR. BRISTOL: So
9	CHAIR KIRCHNER: X megawatts?
10	MR. BRISTOL: One percent is 1.6
11	megawatts.
12	DR. CORRADINI: That's what I was going to
13	say.
14	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Oh, you're using, I see
15	what you're doing. You're using it for double duty,
16	decay heat and power.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: With a decay heat of
18	one percent, you have sufficient power to shut down
19	the reactor. If you go for ECCS core, the purple
20	line. If you have decay heat that is lower if your
21	total power in the core is less than 1 percent, then
22	you can't reach critical heat. And you have to
23	alternate between nuclear and decay heat, so whatever
24	you don't make with decay heat, you have to make it
25	with nuclear.
	I contract of the second s

(202) 234-4433

45
MEMBER BROWN: Why does decay heat return
you to power?
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It doesn't.
MEMBER BROWN: Normally it's critical that
returns you to power. I've lost the ball.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you have
sufficient decay heat, the core is hot enough.
MEMBER BROWN: Oh, you're trying to stay
about 175 or 180 degrees or something like that.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
MEMBER BROWN: If your, once your decay
heat goes now I get the connection, because once
your decay heat goes away, then
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Your
(Simultaneous speaking.)
MEMBER BROWN: Then you need and you can
have as much as anywhere from one percent to three
percent, or 2.9, according to their FSAR. Is that, my
memory is correct?
MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And this is only with
Doppler, not void. Doppler and moderator.
MR. BRISTOL: That's right, yeah.
So the results summarized, ECCS is most
limiting results in an equilibrium power of around one

```
(202) 234-4433
```

1 percent. That's with the additional to two consideration of some of the uncertainty factors. 2 Ι believe the graph presented there is the nominal 3 simulated calculations, 4 and so those are also performed at, with uncertainties applied in addition 5 to the CHF power distribution penalties that are 6 7 applied. 8 Core temperature must be low 200 degrees. 9 As we discussed, if pool temperature effects are 10 considered, then up to 140 degrees the return to power would be precluded. The onset of the return to power 11 is --12 13 MEMBER BROWN: That means below 140, 14 that's when you're not precluded, is that correct? 15 That's right. MR. BRISTOL: MEMBER BROWN: Okay, just trying to make 16 17 sure my -- so we want lots of decay heat just to stay around all the time, is that right? That's not going 18 19 to happen, but I mean it's, sooner or later we're going to return to power under the scenario if your 20 temperature goes, decay heat goes away and the plant 21 cools down. 22 MR. BRISTOL: 23 Yes. MEMBER BROWN: And it could sit there for 24 25 weeks. Same discussion we had months ago.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

46

	47
1	MR. BRISTOL: Sure.
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: If you assume the worst
3	rod is stuck out.
4	MEMBER BROWN: I understand that, that's
5	part of the but that's one of the required
6	evaluation things, that's all.
7	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
8	MEMBER BROWN: I still have my same
9	objection as I voiced before.
10	MR. BRISTOL: So the timeframe, again,
11	based on the analysis of the xenon is around the 40-
12	hour time frame after scram the combination of the
13	temperatures you could reach, plus the xenon poison
14	that's left. That's when the critical, criticality
15	could begin to start. And then obviously we analyze
16	it at the state point of zero xenon left.
17	So the CHF results show this is non-
18	limiting based on the actual critical power levels
19	that we can get to. Again, there's a fair amount of
20	conservatisms in those.
21	The other AOO acceptance criteria are met,
22	and there was some analysis looking at some of the
23	other SAFDLs, particularly rod pressure, that
24	concluded this was also non-limiting for this.
25	DR. CORRADINI: So the analysis you're

(202) 234-4433

	48
1	showing us here, or the conservative end of the
2	analysis, is an RAI response that we should have had?
3	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, so most of this
4	information's actually in the, in 1506, in the FSAR.
5	DR. CORRADINI: Oh, okay, fine.
6	MR. BRISTOL: The RAI response that
7	included some of the details is 9485.
8	DR. SCHULTZ: And Ben, just remind us
9	what, where you are in cycle here. These are end-of-
10	cycle conditions, concerns?
11	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, zero boron. Or close
12	to zero boron, yeah.
13	DR. SCHULTZ: Where in cycle does that
14	become, does this all become an issue? Talking about
15	the last 60 days?
16	MR. BRISTOL: We haven't
17	DR. SCHULTZ: He's again looking for
18	March.
19	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, so in terms of the
20	characterization, I think we've got a better
21	characterization of the event presented. We have not
22	evaluated the entire cycle burn-down condition to try
23	to target in where this at what concentration
24	levels we could expect this or not expect this. Part
25	of the review process was, again, looking to maximize

(202) 234-4433

49 1 -- or minimize the margin, and so we focused on the end-of-cycle considerations. 2 3 DR. SCHULTZ: Sure, okay. More details to 4 follow. 5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ben, that's a very simple calculation. You are trying to do it the hard 6 7 way, but the easy way is you know how much your 8 posterior activity is. 9 MR. BRISTOL: Sure. 10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And see how much worth -- how much boron you need to compensate for 11 that, and then you know how many ppms, and that tells 12 you how many days. 13 14 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, just trying to understand the sensitivities. 15 16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's a very simple 17 hand calculation, you can do it right now. I mean, you were trying to do a very difficult, do the whole 18 19 analysis at every time slice. MR. BRISTOL: Sure. 20 21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you can do it much simpler. 22 PARTICIPANT: Thanks. 23 24 MEMBER PETTI: And the decay heat is the nominal decay heat, that you put the multiplier on the 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	50
1	ANS?
2	MR. BRISTOL: So the, in terms of maximize
3	or minimizing the temperature, we're looking at
4	minimum decay heat conditions.
5	DR. CORRADINI: That's what I thought,
6	that's what I thought.
7	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Excuse me if this is
8	a dumb question, because this isn't my area, but if it
9	does return to power, it doesn't stay there, right?
10	I mean, it starts heating up and then it, then the
11	void coefficient brings it back down. What's the
12	rough time period of those oscillations? You know, is
13	it like a minute or an hour?
14	MR. BRISTOL: So because the way the event
15	is driven by the slow burnout of xenon, it will
16	actually be just an equilibrium condition that's
17	reached. It will be offset more by the actual
18	thermohydraulic, local thermohydraulic conditions.
19	Because of the concern of addressing the uncertainties
20	with respect to those, we've provided some pretty
21	bounding analysis of those conditions.
22	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So the xenon burning
23	out then cancels out the moderator effect?
24	MR. BRISTOL: No, so the xenon burning out
25	provides the reactivity to drive the increase in

(202) 234-4433

	51
1	neutron power level.
2	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah.
3	MR. BRISTOL: And that will reach
4	effectively state point equilibriums for given hour
5	conditions after 40 based on the local temperature
6	feedback effects and local void feedback effects.
7	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So a quick stay at
8	like one percent power for under these extreme
9	assumptions, it could stay at one percent power.
10	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, so the one percent
11	power level is the limit.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, if it reaches
13	criticality as Charlie says, there is nothing that
14	will bring it down. It will stay heated forever until
15	the operator takes control.
16	MEMBER BROWN: And it depends on the
17	temperature.
18	PARTICIPANT: Or the pool heats up.
19	MEMBER BROWN: Sixty-five is a higher
20	power than it is at 140 degrees.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, one thing you
22	could do is warm up the pool. I would, no, the
23	DR. CORRADINI: I think Charlie, you're
24	Charlie, I think you're misinterpreting on how
25	conservative the calculation is. That's my
	1

(202) 234-4433

	52
1	interpretation. They've ignored void effects, they've
2	ignored pool heatup, which are two biggies.
3	So the calculational number but the
4	calculational number that they come up with is I
5	think that's where I was, I think Steve was pushing
6	them to know what it is versus what the best estimate
7	is, that's what I thought he was after.
8	MR. BRISTOL: And maybe to illuminate on
9	that a little further, in the evaluation of the
10	likelihood of the event, the two things that seemed to
11	dominate were the probability of the rod being stuck
12	to start with.
13	So that's why further, you know, I guess
14	pencil-sharpening of precisely characterizing
15	deterministic assumptions as related to realistic
16	operating conditions wasn't an objective we were
17	looking for for demonstration of the safety.
18	MEMBER PETTI: I just want to note for the
19	Committee's benefit, this is an issue in lots of small
20	advanced reactors. And there have been benchmarks
21	done to try to predict this. This is not easy to
22	predict, like to predict the time at which you will go
23	re-critical. You see all the different things.
24	They've done a, sort of an interesting
25	state approach. But to take the best codes you have

(202) 234-4433

53
and to try to calculate it, they are all over the
place in terms of the time. They all get, yes, it
gets critical and it'll oscillate to the steady state.
But they're not all sitting there together. Because
of all the different parameters, it's not an easy
calculation.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah but the key
argument here is is it possible or is it not possible
to go recritical. And with a bounding calculation
it's possible. What are the consequences of it? And
the bounding calculation says none.
MEMBER PETTI: Right.
MEMBER BROWN: Except your reactor's
critical forever.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Except that your
reactor's critical forever.
DR. CORRADINI: If that worries you, get
ready for a bunch more of them.
MEMBER BROWN: Come on, Mike.
MEMBER BLEY: In power reactors you allow
operator actions in any of the design basis events.
And in your old reactors, you allowed operator
actions, and we're ignoring that completely too.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but we're

(202) 234-4433

	54
1	don't want to take, they don't want to take credit for
2	it. The whole issue is a paper exercise, because when
3	we move to Chapter 19, we allow for operator actions
4	with a certain probability of failure. And then this
5	doesn't happen.
6	MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, well, our operator,
7	just as a point, the Navy reactors don't have boron,
8	so if your rod's stuck, it's stuck. You don't, you
9	can't do anything else unless you go drill a hole in
10	it and start pumping something in.
11	PARTICIPANT: And if it gets cold water?
12	MEMBER BROWN: We were down pretty like
13	I can't tell you the number, it's pretty damn cold,
14	okay. You're just a little above freezing. Forty
15	degrees.
16	CHAIR KIRCHNER: But since it was brought
17	up that other advanced reactors have this set of
18	issues, it's not a given going in that the
19	consequences are so benign. And that's going to
20	challenge us going forward significantly. Because
21	some of the factors that were discussed here are much
22	better qualified for LWR systems than they will be for
23	advanced designs with different coolants and such.
24	And so we can be fairly confident here in
25	the analysis about not exceeding, for example, CHF,
	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

but in other designs that's going to be much harder to
demonstrate.
MEMBER BROWN: Fundamentally if CDCS was
classified as a safety system, then you could count on
it to be able to keep yourself sub-critical. And the
issue here is they don't get, they don't want to call
it safety system.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, my concern I
think is what Walt, in the back of your mind, you're
thinking, is that we don't want this PDC-27 to create
a precedent for every other reactor.
MEMBER BROWN: Exactly.
CHAIR KIRCHNER: Well, and also, and for
the advanced reactor design criteria, I think the
staff has clarified this particular issue in a way
that will give us a little more certainty about what
the requirements are going forward.
MR. BRISTOL: Okay, so circling back to
the topic that was brought up a few minutes ago,
evaluation of GDC-28 with respect to PDC-27, NRC had
an RAI related to this.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For those of us that
don't talk numbers, what's GDC-28?
MR. BRISTOL: GDC-28 is the requirement to
analyze the maximum postulated reactivity insertion

(202) 234-4433

	56
1	and demonstrate that essentially the fuel design is
2	capable of withstanding that.
3	And so just to build on that, the purpose
4	of the return-to-power analysis, again, demonstrate
5	compliance with PDC-27. And is bounding with respect
6	to the analysis of the control rods that are evaluated
7	with, for the rod ejection event.
8	So what I mean by that is the worst rod is
9	one of the for the return-to-power analysis is one
10	of the outer control rods that's used for shutdown
11	purposes and not used for control.
12	In the NuScale design, there's two
13	separate banks that are used for reactivity control
14	purposes. And those a limited by our power-dependent
15	insertion limits we talked about a couple weeks ago.
16	And the rods that are evaluated as part of
17	the rod ejection event are those rods that are
18	actually inserted during the cycle. The rods that are
19	looked at for the long-term hold-down perspective are
20	the ones that are fully withdrawn throughout the cycle
21	operation.
22	MEMBER BROWN: To jog my memory, PDC is
23	proposed design criteria principal. That's, in
24	other words, that's your-all's new design criteria, as
25	opposed to the present rules general design criteria.
	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	57
1	MR. BRISTOL: Correct.
2	MEMBER BROWN: Based on the exemption
3	you're requesting.
4	MR. BRISTOL: Correct.
5	MEMBER BROWN: All right, just make sure
6	I understood that. Thank you for principal, same
7	thing.
8	MR. BRISTOL: So again, the control rod
9	ejection analysis is performed to demonstrate
10	compliance with GDC-28.
11	As we discussed a couple weeks ago, what's
12	primarily driving that event is the Doppler feedback
13	effects due to the reactivity insertion and the
14	enthalpy disposition, or the enthalpy deposited is
15	evaluated to ensure that the pellet design is
16	sufficient and the reactivities that we're inserting
17	are insufficient to challenge the actual mechanisms of
18	the mechanical fuel assembly.
19	So in response to the RAI, we evaluated
20	the postulation of the ejected control rod. And we
21	discussed this a little bit a couple weeks ago. The
22	summary is that the rod ejection break, or the break
23	of the weld or the nozzle, is non-mechanistic in the
24	NuScale design. However, it is still postulated for
25	the purposes of evaluating GDC-28.

(202) 234-4433

	58
1	And we concluded that the extension of
2	PDC-27 to the rod ejection event was not required
3	because of the conclusion, the mechanical design basis
4	of the control rod assembly and the way it's attached,
5	welded to the vessel head, such that we wouldn't need
6	we wouldn't analyze the dynamic effects of a
7	control rod potentially taking out a control rod
8	associated with it or surrounding it.
9	And that the basis of an additional
10	control rod being assumed to not insert as part of the
11	rod ejection event was based on analysis of or
12	disposition of the dynamic effects of the actual break
13	itself.
14	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Maybe my colleagues
15	could help me. With an existing, with the existing
16	fleet, is it common to assume a control rod ejection
17	in conjunction with a LOCA? I mean to get to the GDC-
18	27 concern, basically you postulated a LOCA, right?
19	And then on top of that, you have to assume a control
20	rod ejection? That doesn't seem.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: GDC-27 postulates a
22	loss of power for an extended period of time. The
23	return to power assumes you have a scan. A rod fails
24	to get in for whatever reason, and then you lose power
25	for 72 hours.
I	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	59
1	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But if ECCS is
2	running you're running ECCS because you've had a
3	LOCA, right?
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, no, it because
5	you've lost power.
6	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Oh, okay.
7	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah, and then the rod
8	ejection scenario, it's just assumed that the rod is
9	in a step change of reactivity based on the rod worth.
10	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I understand that
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: There's no, there's no
12	LOCA associated with
13	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm just questioning
14	the rod ejection in conjunction with some other, you
15	know, postulated event or postulated accident. That's
16	what that seems to be, that's what
17	MR. BRISTOL: So I think we'll maybe get
18	into that in the next slide.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, wait, wait, don't
20	go. Because the most common in my mind, I mean the
21	failure of one rod not to go in could be binding. And
22	you have bowing of the channel. So you could have
23	bowing on rod 22 well, you have only 16, rod 13,
24	and then you eject rod 2. And then you try to scram,
25	and the channel doesn't let you go in, right. That
	I

(202) 234-4433

	60
1	would be the scenario. But why don't you analyze
2	that?
3	MR. BRISTOL: So in, I've got a little bit
4	more detail, our review of the precedent associated
5	with the analysis of GDC-28 and the control rod event,
6	there was we did not find evidence of a link to a
7	consideration of hold-down in GDC-27. So
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What's hold-down?
9	MR. BRISTOL: Reactivity control, post-
10	accident reactivity control. So the question that was
11	asked by, you know, in the RAI was rod ejection is an
12	accident. GDC-27 cites accidents, the reactivity
13	control for accidents. So why wouldn't you consider
14	the event which takes out one of your rods in addition
15	to a stuck rod.
16	And our review of the analysis and
17	methodologies related to GDC-28 did not find a link
18	to, back to GDC-27 as a consideration of an ejected
19	rod with a stuck rod and its effect on reactivity
20	control.
21	DR. CORRADINI: So can I say it in a
22	little bit simpler? You're saying that the likelihood
23	of the combination is low.
24	MR. BRISTOL: The likelihood of the
25	combination's extremely low, so based on that we could

(202) 234-4433

build, you know, we have an argument to build that as
outside of the design basis.
DR. CORRADINI: So I want to get back,
though, to Pete's question, because we've never and
I guess I didn't know how to answer it. But I don't
sense that current LWRs are required to consider
simultaneous stuck rod in a rod ejection. But I'm not
an expert in this, that's why I didn't want to answer
your question.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm not sure about
that.
MEMBER BALLINGER: I think there's a
periodic requirement to measure the force it takes to
put a rod
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because otherwise
they're stuck.
MEMBER BALLINGER: Right, and so that
precludes a stuck rod.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, it doesn't
preclude. You do it because the stuck is likelihood.
There is a likelihood of sticking. You spend all that
money and time and effort to test all the BWRs, and
even in the control room where they were doing it.
It's a lot of time during a whole weekend. Because
you cannot produde the fact that it will stick

(202) 234-4433

62 1 otherwise. By testing it, you reduce the probability of it sticking, but the sticking happens. 2 3 MEMBER BLEY: Forty years ago we had a 4 number of stuck rods. 5 MEMBER BALLINGER: I remember that. 6 MEMBER BLEY: And we started doing this 7 testing. 8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Right. 9 MEMBER BLEY: And we still do it. I don't 10 think we've had any other --MEMBER PETTI: But do the rods get stuck 11 anymore? 12 It's been a long time. 13 MEMBER BLEY: 14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, they measure the 15 force, and it's beyond a certain amount, they fix it. 16 That's my understanding. 17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: They reduce the likelihood, certainly, but testing you have a lower 18 19 likelihood. It just seems to me 20 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: that the combination of those two events is a very, 21 But I guess that's maybe ---22 very low likelihood. (Simultaneous speaking.) 23 CHAIR KIRCHNER: We'll hear from the staff 24 25 why they asked the RAI. But for the existing fleet,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	63
1	again, they'd have a lot more control rod assemblies
2	and individual relative worth is lower. So a stuck
3	rod is not such a problem.
4	Because for the hypothetical ejection, rod
5	ejection accident, I mean, it's the Doppler that
6	saves, you know, the local assemblies from damage.
7	And then you scram. But you've got a lot more rods to
8	scram in a large existing plant. But I think we can
9	query the staff when they.
10	MEMBER BALLINGER: This core is about one-
11	third height, right?
12	CHAIR KIRCHNER: One-half height.
13	MEMBER BALLINGER: One-half height. So
14	that mitigates against sticking, because big PWRs have
15	a big, tall core.
16	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Well, here they have much
17	more mass in the control rod extension because the
18	assembly, the drive mechanism is way up in the top of
19	the containment vessel, or the reactor vessel. And so
20	it's a much heavier control rod assembly, versus the
21	existing fleet. And you'll remember they presented on
22	things like drop and other issues that become
23	mechanical design problems for this design that don't
24	exist for the fleet.
25	DR. SCHULTZ: Appreciate the staff coming
l	I

(202) 234-4433

forward with their evaluation, but my recollection was that one reason why this came up at all was that you were going for an exemption to GDC-27, and the staff wanted to be absolutely sure that you had considered any reactivity impacts associated with the control rods in creating the PDC-27 concept.

7 MR. BRISTOL: So again, the, in our review of the application of GDC-27, it is not cited as part 8 9 of SRP 1548, that's the quidance on rod ejection 10 analysis, or in Reg Guide 1.77. And the application of GDC-27 was not required for other approved rod 11 ejection methodologies. Therefore, the extension of 12 PDC-27 into the rod ejection event by similarity was 13 14 not warranted due to some additional unique design considerations. 15

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And again, I'm having 17 a problem with your language. GDC-27 is required to be applied for every accident. I mean, this are 18 19 general design criteria you must satisfy always. Ιt is required. It's just not used as the methodology. 20 Because you satisfy the first 20 seconds, you reach 21 acceptable low power, probably shut down. 22 And what happens 72 hours later is no concern to the Chapter 15 23 24 analysis.

But GDC-27 is applicable to everything in

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

	65
1	the operating reactor, unless they get an exception,
2	like you are. I mean, it's just
3	CHAIR KIRCHNER: It's the ensemble.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
5	CHAIR KIRCHNER: It's the ensemble of
6	GDCs, too, it's not just you pick and choose one.
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you satisfy all
8	GDCs all the time.
9	CHAIR KIRCHNER: It's 26, 27, and 28
10	together that define the reactivity limits and
11	controls for, as basic design principles.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So when the staff
13	asked why don't you analyze the return to criticality
14	with two rods stuck, one that was ejected and one that
15	gets stuck, they have logic behind it. Now, what
16	you're saying is that this hasn't been done
17	historically for all of the reactors.
18	MEMBER PETTI: Yeah, but
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's correct. And
20	that's because all the reactors have safety-grade
21	boron, safety-grade power, and therefore the stuck rod
22	for 72 hours makes no difference.
23	MEMBER BROWN: Doesn't matter.
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And in this reactor,
25	we have good quality boron, good quality power, and in
	I

(202) 234-4433

	66
1	reality, they will be injecting boron anyway. The
2	problem is trying to make the argument we omitted.
3	MEMBER BROWN: Well, their argument that
4	they, if you look at part of their FSAR says the
5	overcooling and return-to-power analysis can be safely
6	cooled by DHRS or the ECCS. So they can operate
7	forever at one percent or two percent or three
8	percent.
9	And they'll remove heat, you know, while
10	people go home and have a few beers and come back
11	three months. It'll be just fine, because that's all,
12	you don't need anybody to do it. So if there's nobody
13	they can abandon the plant, and it'll take care of
14	itself for months.
15	I'm being a little bit exuberant with my
16	comment, but that's fundamentally what you're claiming
17	with the design of your DHRS system and your ECCS
18	system, which are just non-active NC systems
19	fundamentally.
20	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Except if while
21	they're home having that beer they have a rod
22	ejection.
23	MEMBER BROWN: Well, come on, you can't
24	I, even I won't throw that one into the hopper.
25	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I mean, that's what
	1

(202) 234-4433

	67
1	we're talking about here.
2	MEMBER BROWN: No, it's the stuck rod
3	issue.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you you eject
5	the rod then one rod sticks.
6	MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I, and that's, I have
7	a hard time even signing up with that one.
8	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, I think none of us
9	expect whoever builds and owns one of these to ever
10	walk away.
11	MEMBER BROWN: I'd say
12	MR. BRISTOL: However
13	MEMBER BROWN: But that's the point, Ben,
14	is that you're fundamentally saying that we can cool
15	this thing forever and don't worry about it. So we
16	got you can't go in the compartment, you can't go in
17	the place because you're generating power. You have
18	to do everything from an external source if you're
19	going to do anything now.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Since we're having so
21	much fun on this, can I interest the staff in letting
22	us know what is your proposal for not considering two
23	rods out of the core for long-term. What's the
24	regulatory basis for accepting only one rod is stuck,
25	not two?
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	68
1	MR. SCHMIDT: So we'll go over that in a
2	staff presentation, but it's basically what NuScale
3	has up there.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Which is?
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Which is basically it's a
6	stylized event to really check control rod and loading
7	patterns so you don't have a mismatch that could if
8	you were to postulate an ejected rod such that you
9	disassemble the rod. We don't look at the combination
10	of what would be like an N-2 configuration.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But we'll grill you
12	on that later.
13	MEMBER BROWN: How far behind are we now?
14	MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, I think we're moving
15	along okay. Sorry.
16	MEMBER PETTI: A question of the staff.
17	You know, we went into this what do we really mean by
18	these GDCs. Is there a place where the rationale is
19	actually documented so that I mean I am thinking
20	forward where we're going to have a ton of reactors
21	with different coolants and different configurations
22	potentially.
23	MEMBER BLEY: When they came out with rod
24	I'll jump in and the staff can. The ARDC is the
25	advanced reactor design criteria. They have a table
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

69 1 in there, and on the righthand column, they give a pretty thorough explanation of their rationale for 2 3 these. And they might have something better to say, 4 but that's one place we've seen it in the recent past. 5 MR. BRISTOL: So just, this is my last 6 slide. But just to follow up that the basis had two 7 primary parts, one was precedent-based in our 8 interpretation of the purpose of analyzing a maximum 9 reactivity insertion coupled was not with 10 demonstration of the reactivity control capabilities, right. 11 So that's where we're parsing the two GDCs 12 from being independent in terms of their, what their 13 14 intent is. Which, again, is ensuring that the fuel 15 design is capable of withstanding -- or the fuel 16 design in combination with your control limitations 17 fit together to ensure that you can withstand this postulated event. 18 But within that, deterministically it's 19 not actually a postulated mechanical failure, and 20 therefore wouldn't be considered like a LOCA scenario 21 that then progressed with a stuck rod. 22 And so I think that's where we're parsing 23 24 these two issues is if the rod ejection mechanical failure of the CRDM housing isn't a postulated break 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	70
1	location and there's no other mechanism for it to be
2	ejected, then the application of one worst rod stuck
3	out for the purposes of demonstrating long-term hold-
4	down and the safety of that is sufficient.
5	An in conclusion, the estimated likelihood
6	of the failure of the rod to insert and the failure of
7	the boron addition system would result in a return to
8	power that's extremely unlikely.
9	CHAIR KIRCHNER: But it would, Charlie,
10	this is addressing the missile, the hypothetical
11	missile. And Pete. Any particular questions you want
12	to ask here?
13	MEMBER BROWN: I didn't particularly
14	understand that they were now missile doing it. My
15	concern on the missile thing was the breaking of the
16	containment.
17	CHAIR KIRCHNER: No, yes, but this
18	indirectly addresses is it a likely event to have a
19	control rod ejected or the shaft become a missile.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Today is better day
21	to argue what we were arguing a couple weeks ago than
22	during the methodology topical report. This is
23	Chapter 15, this is where we apply it. So if you want
24	to follow up your argument, now is your opportunity.
25	Peter?
1	1

(202) 234-4433
	71
1	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, control rod
2	eject
3	MEMBER BROWN: Go ahead.
4	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, somebody wants
5	to come to the mic. Are you addressing this issue?
6	MR. INFANGER: Paul Infanger, Licensing.
7	We've had some discussions with our engineering,
8	structural engineering, about the control rod missile.
9	And the evaluations that were done were based on
10	previous reactors, the pressure boundary was a
11	quarter-inch plate of metal inside a concrete
12	containment. So the missile that was of concern was
13	that a missile could crack that quarter-inch plate of
14	steel.
15	Our situation and so what most of them
16	did was they, in order to avoid doing that analysis,
17	they put in missile shield. So what we have is a
18	containment head that's two to three times as thick as
19	a missile shield and a higher tensile strength steel.
20	So just from a kind of engineering
21	judgment, the top of our containment vessel is
22	stronger than the existing missile shields, plus we're
23	not protecting a thin liner. So the situation is
24	considerably different.
25	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I understand that,
1	I contract of the second s

(202) 234-4433

	72
1	and I don't have a problem with that. You know, I'm
2	an ASME code person and done a lot of analyses of pipe
3	breaks and leak before break and all that stuff, and
4	I just have sort of a philosophical problem with that
5	sub-bullet there, okay.
6	To say, well because it's a class one
7	vessel, then gross failure is not considered credible.
8	That's, to me that's not consistent with the intent of
9	what we've been doing in that area all along, which is
10	the reactor vessel, you know, we postulate breaks of
11	pipes. We don't postulate breaks of the vessel.
12	But to take a little pipe that sticks out
13	of the vessel and say, well, failure of that is
14	incredible because it's part of the vessel, that's
15	really not consistent with that vessels don't, you
16	know, pipes can break but vessels don't.
17	Now, in terms of the missile, I've seen
18	the probability arguments, the P1 plus P2 plus P3, and
19	I agree, you'll probably meet that ten to the minus
20	seven probability very likely, and you know, there's
21	a relatively low probability of failure of that little
22	nozzle, coupled with the probability that if it does
23	fail, it's going to go through the containment, the
24	three inch thick containment. I don't have any
25	problems with that.
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	73
1	I just have a philosophical problem with
2	say, oh, it's a vessel, and therefore it's incredible
3	that it can break when it's a little, tiny pipe
4	sticking out of the vessel, okay?
5	MR. PRESSON: And that is part of where
6	the other bullets came in for us as this is part of
7	the vessel, and to kind of strengthen that discussion,
8	you have the CRDM nozzles, which are integral parts of
9	the vessel. And those nozzles are, you know, full
10	penetration butt welds too, so it's.
11	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Just like any other
12	small nozzle on a BWR or PWR, you got a four-inch
13	nozzle sticking out of a vessel, it's full penetration
14	weld to vessel, and it's got a safe end that welds it
15	to the pipe. But we assume a break of that safe end,
16	okay. It's no different.
17	MEMBER BROWN: Fundamentally a little bit
18	different from him. You're saying that the top of the
19	containment vessel is one inch thick as opposed to a
20	quarter inch
21	PARTICIPANT: Three, two and half
22	MEMBER BROWN: I don't know, you said,
23	made some comment about what's in the existing plants,
24	and this was three times thicker. You used, I thought
25	you said a quarter of an inch, so.

(202) 234-4433

	74
1	MR. INFANGER: A quarter of an inch is the
2	existing older plants, the liner. Our containment
3	head is about five inches thick.
4	MEMBER BROWN: The containment head is
5	five inches thick.
6	MR. INFANGER: Correct.
7	MEMBER BROWN: My only point was if the
8	thing was ejected, is the characteristic that comes
9	out, can it hit a point force like that, and does it
10	hit with sufficient force to crack it. And at that,
11	all these arguments are strictly engineering judgments
12	that it wouldn't.
13	I'm not a mechanical engineer from the
14	standpoint of stress analysis, so I can't, you know,
15	I can't argue one way or the other. It's just that
16	what does it look like.
17	Now, if the rod or whatever configuration
18	in your mechanism had a stop in it somewhere that as
19	it comes up to the nozzle and it's got a flange, and
20	it comes and hits that stop, then I really fully
21	accept the idea that, you know, you've got those ASME
22	requirements for the nozzles and having the full
23	penetration welds, etc. That you've got a blocking
24	mechanism as it comes out, it's never really going to
25	do it. That's a good judgment.

(202) 234-4433

	75
1	But if it's just a straight, you know,
2	missile, like a spear, then you've got a different
3	circumstance. Five inches is pretty darn thick, I
4	agree.
5	MEMBER BALLINGER: To your point, Pete,
6	there's, so CRDM nozzles are integral parts of the
7	reactor vessel closure head forging. So they're not
8	welded to the vessel, they're part of the forging,
9	right. Did that make difference?
10	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But there's a weld to
11	the other end of that forging.
12	MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, but that's just
13	like a normal PWR then.
14	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, and that is
15	considered a potential pipe break.
16	DR. CORRADINI: But you'd consider it in
17	the LOCA analysis, which they do. What they consider
18	that sort of break as one of the break spectrums in
19	the LOCA analysis.
20	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, but it's the
21	mechanistic effects of it. There's two different
22	things. It's considering the LOCA analysis, whether
23	you can shut down the reactor. But then there's also
24	a criteria for whether you got to consider the
25	mechanistic effects of a pipe break. And that's why
	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	76
1	we do leak before break or pipe whip analyses, to
2	address the mechanistic. I think that's GDC-4 maybe,
3	it's a different GDC, GDC-4.
4	And, but I'm not complaining, I don't have
5	a concern with the design. I just have a concern with
6	saying philosophically, well, that's part of the
7	vessel so we don't have to assume it'll break, okay.
8	MEMBER BALLINGER: We need to coin a new
9	unit. The AEU, the age-of-the-earth unit, of which
10	ten to the minus tenth is probably a hundred age-of-
11	the-earth units.
12	MEMBER BROWN: All those numbers, they're
13	all guesses in the first place. There's no data that
14	substantiates a single one of those ten to the minus
15	anythings.
16	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah, I mean, for a
17	small pipe break, we've historically used ten to the
18	minus third as the probability of a pipe rupture,
19	okay, that's historically been what we use.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that's why I
21	asked them to evaluate the
22	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And I certainly agree
23	that it's probably significantly lower than that in
24	the case of this nozzle. And then to meet the ten to
25	the minus seventh criteria, you already got to say is

(202) 234-4433

	77
1	well then the probability of that control rod getting
2	through the top head is less than ten to the minus
3	fourth. And my judgment is you'll meet that, you
4	know, it's not a problem, okay.
5	MEMBER BROWN: To me, this is less of an
6	issue than the return to power, so.
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but I, sorry,
8	I'll have the pleasure of writing the first draft of
9	the Chapter 15 letter, so it is, this is my
10	understanding, operating reactors analyze a missile
11	from the rod ejection, is that correct?
12	MR. INFANGER: They typically put up a
13	missile shield instead of doing the analysis.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You are free to tell
15	your name to the.
16	MR. INFANGER: Paul Infanger, Licensing.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But the way they
18	resolve it, operating reactors, by putting a shield
19	that they have calculated that is sufficient to
20	prevent it from damaging a very weak component of the
21	containment, correct?
22	MR. INFANGER: Correct.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Our containment is
24	much larger, much thicker and much stronger than that
25	shield is. So you've done a scoping calculation in
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	78
1	your head which is not documented, but the scoping
2	calculation says that even if we went to do the whole
3	analysis, it would not even be close to limits. So
4	it's not necessary to perform it.
5	MR. INFANGER: That's correct.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So I'll write that in
7	a paragraph, and then we'll have the I'll have the
8	pleasure of getting your input during the letter
9	review part.
10	MR. BRISTOL: So that concludes the, this
11	first subsection of the topics today. And
12	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So let me interject here.
13	I think this is a good place to stop and take a break,
14	because we're going into an extensive set of view
15	graphs for the next section. So with that, let's take
16	a break here and come back at 20 after ten. So we
17	are, whatever we are, recessed.
18	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
19	off the record at 10:02 a.m. and resumed at 10:20
20	a.m.)
21	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay, we are back in
22	session. And Matthew, I'll turn it back to you. I
23	think we're at boron transport on the agenda.
24	MR. PRESSON: Yeah, that'd be correct.
25	With that, I'll pass it over to Megan.
	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	79
1	MS. McCLOSKEY: All right. In this
2	session, we'll give a high level discussion of boron
3	transport aspects in the NuScale power design, first
4	focusing on ECCS cooling
5	PARTICIPANT: Is your mic on?
6	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, is it okay. And
7	hopefully the paper shuffling won't be too bad.
8	So first we'll talk about ECCS cooling and
9	the boron transport analysis that we've done, followed
10	by differences when you think about extended DHRS
11	operation and the RCS conditions during DHRS, riser
12	uncovery conditions and how that affects boron
13	transport. And then we'll speak a little bit about
14	beyond design basis conditions in ATWS.
15	And this is a high level summary, and we
16	have a fair bit more material and details to discuss
17	as part of the closed session.
18	So during long-term ECCS operation, the
19	phenomena of interest are driven by boiling in the
20	core and condensation in the containment vessel, which
21	will tend to result in boron accumulating in the core
22	and riser region and the boron concentration of fluid
23	in the containment and the downcomer decreasing.
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So in your cartoon
25	over there, you don't, I don't see any steam transfer

(202) 234-4433

	80
1	from one, region one to two and three. Is that meant
2	to be?
3	MS. McCLOSKEY: The cartoon on the right
4	was focused on realistically with a hot core in the
5	center and cold, cool conditions on the outside, we
6	would expect some degree of buoyancy-driven
7	recirculation flows to develop in both the core riser
8	and the downcomer in the containment regions that
9	would tend to mix concentrations.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If DHRS happened to
11	be working in the middle region, the downcomer, then
12	that would be even more accentuated.
13	MS. McCLOSKEY: Then you could potentially
14	get condensation on the steam generator tubes that
15	would result in recirculation further in the
16	downcomer.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So the cartoon
18	doesn't include two additional lines from core to
19	downcomer and core to containment, but you consider
20	them.
21	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. So
22	MEMBER BROWN: For the uninitiated, could
23	you explain these three levels of circulation in terms
24	of how you get diluted with you've got natural
25	circulation going on. Why does the I didn't
1	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

Í	81
1	understand that from reading the stuff in the papers.
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: So
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can you use the
4	mouse?
5	MS. McCLOSKEY: Sure.
6	MEMBER BROWN: I mean, there's three
7	regions. There's the reactor core region, there's the
8	RPV, decay heat. I presume the purple line or
9	whatever it is is the decay heat.
10	MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the downcomer
11	region within the reactor vessel, and the steam
12	generators are above here.
13	MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.
14	MS. McCLOSKEY: Cut off of the figure.
15	MEMBER BROWN: All right.
16	MS. McCLOSKEY: And this is the core in
17	the riser region going up. And then this is the
18	containment vessel and fluid in containment that's
19	MEMBER BROWN: But the decay heat is
20	decay heat system is where? It's inside the RPV,
21	right?
22	MS. McCLOSKEY: The steam generators are
23	up above and then the decay hear
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: He's asking for the
25	core.
	1

(202) 234-4433

	82
1	MS. McCLOSKEY: The heat exchangers are
2	outside of containment in the reactor pool.
3	MEMBER BROWN: They're, okay, all right.
4	I've got the other pictures from your previous.
5	DR. CORRADINI: This is a cartoon that's
6	not driven to scale and it's missing the top of the
7	containment. But other than that it's right on
8	MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, well that's where
9	I've lost the bubble, okay.
10	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah. And so when we
11	started discussing with the staff concerns about boron
12	dilution analysis during ECCS cooling, initially some
13	of the concerns were driven by non-LOCA events, non-
14	LOCA type events, feedwater line breaks, reactor
15	component cooling water line breaks that initially put
16	an amount of dilute water into containment that would
17	be there when the ECCS valves open.
18	And during the but considering the
19	blowdown during ECCS value opening, we had evaluated
20	at that point in time that that would tend to put
21	borated water into containment prior to establishing
22	recirculation.
23	And that initial blowdown would also tend
24	to increase the concentration in the core and riser
25	region due to flashing, vaporization, such that when
1	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	83
1	you establish long, the very low flow rates that we
2	have during long-term circulation, you would maintain
3	a highly borated core and riser region.
4	MEMBER BROWN: That's good, isn't it?
5	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
6	MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Bottom line, I'm
7	sorry.
8	MS. McCLOSKEY: So we discussed that
9	qualitatively, and then later quantitatively evaluated
10	that boron transport analysis, and that's the boron
11	dilution analysis that we'll talk about a fair bit
12	today. Particularly to evaluate the potential for a
13	lower boron concentration to accumulate and to to
14	accumulate in fluid below the core region and then get
15	into the core region. And would that cause a concern
16	for a recriticality, from a recriticality perspective.
17	So ultimately we're doing this to confirm
18	that we've done an appropriate scope in the return-to-
19	power analysis that as Ben was talking about this
20	morning, was focused on the late-in-operating-cycle
21	conditions with essentially zero boron.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Say again, because
23	boron dilution is a beginning-of-cycle issue, when you
24	have 1000 ppm.
25	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
1	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

84
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Return to power is an
end-of-cycle issue when you don't have any boron.
MS. McCLOSKEY: So we
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: When I exaggerate,
say do not have any boron I mean 100 ppm. Go ahead.
MS. McCLOSKEY: So we were confirming that
the, if you had a beginning-of-cycle condition, you
would tend to accumulate boron in the core to higher
than the initial concentration.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: During the boil-off
period.
MS. McCLOSKEY: Due to the boil-off in
flashing, and
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: During the boiling
stage, you obviously were concentrating the core and
riser.
MS. McCLOSKEY: Right.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And depending on how
much that circulation happens, it would be uniform or
not.
MS. McCLOSKEY: Mm hm. So that we had an
appropriate scope in the return-to-power analysis as
it existed.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, this does not
affect the return to power, because return to power

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	85
1	only happens when you don't have any boron.
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: Right. So the concern,
3	what I'm trying to say is the concern was if you had
4	a beginning-of-cycle condition and you somehow
5	accumulated a deep, a lower boron concentration at the
6	core inlet or in the core region, that could create
7	different return-to-power concerns that hadn't been
8	analyzed. That was the concern from the boron
9	dilution analysis.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My concern is that
11	you accumulate low borated water in the downcomer, and
12	then you reestablish flow.
13	MS. McCLOSKEY: Which, yeah. And we'll
14	touch on that in this session and have further
15	discussions in the closed session.
16	DR. CORRADINI: But just to help Charlie,
17	though, I think the way Jose just spoke about it is
18	the reason the concern arises.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, there are many
20	I said before, when you talk boron dilution, there are
21	three topics, okay. And number one is you add, you
22	have an inadvertent actuation of the CVCS system, so
23	you're putting deborated water, and just slowly
24	deborate the whole vessel by adding clean water. And
25	that eventually we'll get to return to power if they
	I

(202) 234-4433

	86
1	don't notice, but it might take several hours and it
2	will be of no consequence.
3	For the staff, during most of the review,
4	their concern was boron plating. So that you, because
5	you concentrate so much boron in the core, when it
6	boils off it can like when you're boiling a pot of
7	water in your stove, you see that salt accumulates.
8	And that way when you recover our level, you would not
9	have enough boron to reach critical.
10	My concern is there are mechanisms to
11	accumulate deborated water in the purple region, in
12	the downcomer, and then when you reestablish flow,
13	that can go into the core. So those are the three I
14	see, I'm sure there are five more.
15	MEMBER BROWN: Your purple, is that
16	maroon-like, that's the center one?
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think it's fuchsia.
18	MEMBER BROWN: That's it.
19	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah.
20	MEMBER BROWN: That's it, that's your
21	purple one, right? That's the purple.
22	MS. McCLOSKEY: This is the down, yeah, in
23	the downcomer region.
24	PARTICIPANT: Fuchsia?
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's what computers

	87
1	call it.
2	MEMBER BROWN: I'm used to the old-time
3	Crayolas, they only came in five colors in 1940.
4	MS. McCLOSKEY: So the first, of those
5	three scenarios, the first is considered in the
6	Chapter 15.4 typical boron dilution analysis that we
7	discussed previously. The second scenario is what
8	we're the first part of what we're focused on here.
9	And then the third and done is according to Chapter 15
10	design basis considerations.
11	And the third part in terms of recovery
12	from a specific event and recovery operations, what
13	we'll talk about today is focused on the design
14	capabilities to be able to safely recover the reactor,
15	and how that will be a, that takes a number of steps
16	if you're in ECCS cooling operation or extended DHRS
17	operation for the operators in order to un-isolate
18	containment and then take steps to eventually
19	reestablish level in the RCS and move back into tech
20	spec conditions.
21	So we can talk about the design
22	capabilities today, but the specific procedures for
23	that are developed at a later date.
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: In previous meetings
25	I used the analogy of the toothpaste getting out of

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	88
1	the tube. Once you separate it, it's very difficult
2	to put it back together. I go through the slides and
3	you figure out a way to put the toothpaste back in the
4	tube. So that's very good that we're attempting to do
5	it, but I'll wait for you to describe it.
6	MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay. So if we go on to
7	the next slide. We're talking this slide describes
8	the methodology for the boron dilution analysis that
9	we've performed. We started with the long-term PIRT
10	and the high ranked phenomena in that PIRT that
11	affected boron transport, and we evaluated those
12	phenomena and how they could be addressed to
13	conservatively evaluate dilution in the core.
14	We performed a control volume approach to
15	analyze transport between the regions. One of the
16	inputs to that control volume approach were fluid
17	masses and flow rates from NRELAP5 to calculate
18	transport of liquid and vapor between different
19	regions in the reactor vessel and containment. But
20	the actual boron transport is all calculated
21	separately from that outside of the NRELAP5 code.
22	We also calculated volatility effects and
23	entrainment separately because that's not included in
24	the code package.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you have the word
	1

(202) 234-4433

1 volatility during a meeting a couple weeks we were talking about how much boron dilutes in the steam 2 3 phase. Do you have a reviewed, I mean, we have one 4 Russian paper -- two, actually two, that says that, 5 actually the number, it gets stuck to my face, 6 atmospheric pressure is 0.14 percent of the boron 7 transfers to the steam, and it's proportional to 8 pressures. When you're in these conditions at these 9 10 temperatures, you're roughly at 100 psi, so you would transfer like one percent of the boron to the same. 11 Is that your numbers? 12 Roughly speaking. 13 MS. McCLOSKEY: It is 14 a function of temperature and the correlation that we 15 applied, the bulky correlation, is a function of a 16 couple of other factors. And I've got, we've got more detail about that to discuss in the closed session, 17 including comparison of the volatility that we've 18 19 calculated as a function of temperature for the NPM conditions compared to a number of other data sets 20 that are available to demonstrate that we have a 21 reasonable calculation of volatility. 22 And one of the key conservatisms that we 23 have is we assume that all of that volatilized boron 24 is lost from the problem. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

89

	90
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You just dump it out.
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: It's just removed.
3	Whereas, more realistically you would expect that this
4	is when the steam condenses in containment, that boron
5	would return to solution and continue to be available
6	to recirculate.
7	MEMBER PETTI: Is, I mean, I don't want to
8	get into the closed session, but as I remember reading
9	Chapter 15, you have experimental data that's been,
10	this has been looked at experimentally, correct?
11	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
12	MEMBER PETTI: That I was at least unaware
13	of. So I'm excited to hear about it, because there's
14	actual real data that I think will help us think this
15	all through.
16	MS. McCLOSKEY: Next, one of those bullets
17	got a little bit jumbled, it looks like. We
18	conservatively model transport of boron between the
19	regions. And the premise, and so one of the concerns
20	is how much mixing do you get in these different
21	regions of the reactor pressure vessel and the
22	containment as boron is transported there. Within the
23	boron dilution methodology
24	MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, I was just
25	thinking. I can think of various ways that could play
l	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	91
1	out, and it's not transparent to me what are the
2	conservative assumptions on transport, because it can
3	get, if you get a lot in the core, it can play out as
4	you were talking, and get a lot somewhere else, may
5	come back. So what makes it conservative?
6	MS. McCLOSKEY: So from the boron dilution
7	perspective, the main conservatisms that we applied in
8	the transport are to, are focused on minimizing the
9	amount of boron that's available to transport into the
10	lower plenum core riser region into the hot region of
11	the vessel, where it can accumulate. And also
12	maximizing the transport of boron out of that.
13	So maximizing it is on the volatility
14	side, minimizing it is a combination of assumptions
15	that throws away a lot of the boron in the system
16	that's available to transport to minimize how much can
17	come in and the rate at which it comes back in. And
18	conservatively treating the concentration that's
19	transporting into the core. And that'll be we have
20	a we'll go into that in more detail in the closed
21	session.
22	MR. BRISTOL: And I think I'd add we look
23	at both sides of that problem.
24	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yeah.
25	MR. BRISTOL: So we look at the conditions
	1

(202) 234-4433

	92
1	where boron is initially maximized in the core and its
2	effect on things like volatility played out
3	considerations. And we also look at long-term very
4	slow transient progressions where we're minimizing the
5	boron returned to the core.
6	MEMBER BLEY: When both of you speak of
7	volatility, does that include if there is boiling,
8	your transport and the moisture that gets carried out
9	as well?
10	MS. McCLOSKEY: We
11	MEMBER BLEY: So volatility is not just
12	becoming vapor, it's being transported as droplets?
13	MS. McCLOSKEY: We considered entrainment
14	of droplets. That turns out to be a fairly small
15	factor in our analysis because we've got such a tall
16	riser, so there's very little droplet entrainment that
17	could
18	(Simultaneous speaking.)
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Basically we read, I
20	mean volatility is not probably the right name. It's
21	solubility of boric acid in steam, it's not creating
22	because at room temperature you can boil off boric
23	acid at 300 degree C and it becomes a gas. But it
24	remains dissolved in the steam phase. It's not
25	boiling it off.
l	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	93
1	MS. McCLOSKEY: So I think that's touched
2	on some of the key areas in the review that we'll talk
3	about in more detail in the closed session.
4	I'll also say that as part of preparing
5	for this meeting and following up on some of the
6	discussions last week, we have opened a condition
7	report to evaluate the and scrutinize the scope of
8	the scenarios that were considered as part of the
9	boron dilution analysis and to consider the design
10	capabilities and the expected progression of events.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Would you describe
12	what the condition report, the CR you have in there,
13	what does it entail, and what documentation will we
14	get to see out of it?
15	MS. McCLOSKEY: That's part of our
16	internal corrective action program. It's the initial
17	report that identifies there could be a condition here
18	that needs further analysis and scrutiny and it's part
19	of our QA program.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you run through
21	the CR and determine that there was no error, there
22	won't be any output out of Corvallis. We'll never see
23	anything. We only see a we evaluated it, nothing
24	happened.
25	MS. McCLOSKEY: The, yeah, I think it

(202) 234-4433

	94
1	depends on what the Committee wishes to see and any
2	follow-up there. The information is available to the
3	NRC staff as part of audits and inspections.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The staff can always
5	invite themselves to do an audit. The Committee does
6	not have that prerogative.
7	MS. McCLOSKEY: Right.
8	MEMBER REMPE: What is the schedule? I
9	mean, how long does this take? How does it affect
10	your DCA? I don't fully understand what a Condition
11	Report is.
12	MS. McCLOSKEY: We are working
13	expeditiously on this to evaluate if there's a concern
14	and if there are changes to the DCA that are needed.
15	So, schedule-wise, it's dependent. It varies with the
16	severity of the condition that's identified and the
17	schedule of other other scheduling strengths.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's not out of the
19	scope of possibility that it may affect the July time
20	that we're working on?
21	MEMBER BLEY: Or does it turn into a COL
22	condition?
23	MR. MELTON: Right. So, if I may, Mike
24	Melton, Manager of Licensing.
25	We've identified this in the CR. We're
I	1

(202) 234-4433

working through the process expeditiously, as stated. 1 We'll work closely with the staff to minimize any 2 3 impact on the DCA schedule. We are finalizing any DCA 4 changes in the errata letter we're preparing. But the 5 whole schedule impact we expect to be very minimal, if anything, but we need to work closely with the staff. 6 7 There may be some discussion on this at the next full Committee meeting in April, depending on how quick 8 9 So, that's the process we're working things go. 10 through. MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: anything 11 But in 12 writing that we can look at? MR. MELTON: At this moment, no. 13 As vou 14 pointed out, the staff can see our material. That's 15 probably the preferred path of the briefing at the moment, but we need more days this week. 16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You need to finish 17 your evaluation first? 18 19 We need to finish, exactly. MR. MELTON: Then, I think there will be a briefing in 20 Exactly. order. 21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You understand that 22 at least some of the members at this table are very 23 24 interested in this topic? MR. MELTON: We get that and we appreciate 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

95

	96
1	that.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
3	DR. CORRADINI: So, in terms of
4	documentation, the RAI 8930, the three different
5	versions of it as they've progressed, is the
6	documentation that I have been looking at. Is that
7	the wrong place to look? That's the only place I'm
8	aware to look at this.
9	MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the correct place.
10	DR. CORRADINI: Okay. And what we'll see
11	later in closed session is potentially updates to
12	that, as essentially a bounding set of analysis.
13	That's my interpretation of what in closed session
14	we're going to talk about.
15	MR. BRISTOL: Yes. So, the details of the
16	assumptions, the methodology, conservatisms that go
17	into that analysis, where we stand today is that
18	analysis is valid.
19	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
20	MR. BRISTOL: If we were, through this
21	evaluation process, if we were to find that's
22	incorrect, obviously, we would work through the
23	process to update it, and then, that would go through
24	the staff for review, and then, depending on the
25	process, come back to the Committee.
	1

(202) 234-4433

	97
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, if you find
2	anything significant, the time will slip, almost
3	guaranteed, right? So, the only way we're sticking
4	with this timing is if you don't find anything
5	significant?
6	MEMBER REMPE: Well, we could do a final
7	letter and discuss this was discussed and that they
8	have a Condition Report, but that's not a very good
9	final letter for this.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm not worried about
11	the letter. I'm worried about the SER.
12	MEMBER REMPE: Yes, well, the staff SER,
13	but we're still what I'm thinking about is our
14	letter and what we're reviewing and what's going to be
15	in it. So, we could work fast. I mean, it could
16	affect what we write.
17	MR. PRESSON: Yes, and given the
18	combination of the ACRS schedule, NRC's schedule, and
19	our schedule, we are definitely working on it.
20	DR. SCHULTZ: Ben, in terms of focus, you
21	implied that March is the timeframe for this CR. In
22	other words, you've got folks that are working on it
23	and you hope to have an answer by the 1st of April.
24	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But it
25	DR. SCHULTZ: I know, no, the month of

(202) 234-4433

98
March, that's what I heard.
MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But, at least at this
stage, we can evaluate the analyses they plan to do,
right, and the validity of those analyses?
MR. BRISTOL: That's correct.
MR. PRESSON: And that will be the
expected timeframe, yes.
MS. McCLOSKEY: So, for the analysis that
we have completed, we've evaluated boron transport
during ECCS cooling, and the results that are
summarized in that third version of the 8930 response
show that the core boron concentration remains above
the initial concentration throughout the long-term
ECCS operation. So, that indicates there's no net
boron dilution expected in the core region, even with
the bias transport assumptions that we have.
We also did a more realistic analysis of
boron transport with slightly less conservative
assumptions. And that indicates that the accumulation
in the core region is two to three times the initial
concentration after three days and remains above the
initial concentration for at least seven days, which
ultimately supports our conclusions that systems such
as CVCS or the containment flood and drain system are
not needed to increase the boron concentration in the

(202) 234-4433

99 1 core region for at least seven days following an 2 event. 3 So, that kind of bounds the scope of the 4 Chapter 15 analysis. If we, then, move to thinking 5 about recovering the actual plant operation and recovering from these types of conditions, you had an 6 7 event. You had an engineered safety system actuation. 8 And by that nature, you're outside of your tech spec 9 conditions. You're not in normal operating mode. 10 Actions to recover the riser and reestablish and demonstrate that you're in tech spec 11 conditions and reestablish Mode 3, safe shutdown 12 conditions, take multiple deliberate operator actions 13 14 following appropriate procedures. 15 So, I want to make sure DR. CORRADINI: 16 because this is something we've worried about, and now 17 you're stating it. Remind me what Mode 3 is? shutdown MS. McCLOSKEY: It's cold 18 19 conditions and -- safe shutdown. Safe shutdown, k-effective less than .9, .99. 20 DR. CORRADINI: And temperature? 21 Less than 420 degrees. 22 MS. McCLOSKEY: If you're allowed to say 23 DR. CORRADINI:

24 | it?

25

MS. McCLOSKEY: It's in the tech spec,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	100
1	modes.
2	DR. CORRADINI: Okay, fine. I'm sorry.
3	The reason I was asking is that this, to me, is kind
4	of the most important bullet here, which is your
5	basically recovery, and the recovery has to take
6	account of concerns that Jose has raised in the past
7	meetings, so that you don't get there inappropriately.
8	MS. McCLOSKEY: Uh-hum.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Correct, and I
10	believe it's closed session when we're going to see
11	all those little "n's" and how you plan to do it.
12	MS. McCLOSKEY: Uh-hum.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: There are two
14	comments on this. First, is this going to reflect on
15	the Chapter 19 risk analysis? Because we always say
16	that there is no operator error of omission or
17	commission that can possibly cause any problems. And
18	we will talk about this on Wednesday and I will drill
19	the person that will be sitting there instead of you,
20	so you don't have to answer now. But, clearly, if we
21	have some procedures that must be followed, otherwise
22	we may have problems, the probability can be very low,
23	but there will be errors of omission or commission
24	that the operator can take.
25	MS. McCLOSKEY: And there is a COL item
	1

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	that makes the commitment that the PRA will be updated
2	to account for the as-built, as-operated plant and the
3	procedures associated with that.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but, right now,
5	we're taking clarity for risk-informed decisions that
6	are based on a PRA my ongoing favorite topic
7	which is incomplete. It doesn't account for errors of
8	the operator that doesn't establish Mode 3 correctly.
9	The probability of an operator failing is always 10 to
10	the minus 4.
11	MEMBER BLEY: Or greater, I should say.
12	MEMBER BROWN: Or better.
13	(Laughter.)
14	MR. BRISTOL: So, we will get into to the
15	ATWS conditions a little bit later in the
16	presentation. So, the reason that we had opted to
17	have most of this discussion in closed session is it's
18	speculatory in nature in terms of what the procedures
19	would be, right? We can't sit here and say exactly
20	what specific procedures are going to be because
21	they're not developed yet. However, we can describe
22	the system capabilities and the system response, and
23	I think we can help illuminate why we wouldn't
24	consider a significant increase in risk based on
25	recovery actions and their possibilities.
	1

(202) 234-4433

	102
1	MEMBER BROWN: Can I make sure I
2	understand? I thought all ECCS was no requirement
3	I'm just echoing what Jose said no operator
4	actions. Yet, deliberate operator actions are
5	required following appropriate procedures. Is Mode 3
6	post-72-hours or something or is that within the I
7	thought the no operator actions calibrate need was
8	within the first 72 hours. Is that correct?
9	MR. BRISTOL: Yes, that's correct.
10	MEMBER BROWN: Based on other discussions,
11	we could walk away for a week and nobody would care.
12	MR. BRISTOL: That's correct. After an
13	event, though, we will immediately enter into, if we
14	have a safety actuation function or an active safety
15	signal, we're in LCO space. In order to exit LCO
16	space back into normal operating mode, specific
17	recovery actions are going to be
18	MEMBER BROWN: Mode 3 is a normal
19	operating mode?
20	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
21	MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.
22	MR. BRISTOL: That's right. That's right.
23	MEMBER BROWN: I lost the
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Shutdown.
25	MEMBER BROWN: Safe shutdown? Okay.

(202) 234-4433

	103
1	MEMBER BLEY: Let's not get confused
2	between the real world and the Chapter 15 world. In
3	the real world, all those non-safety systems are
4	working. All the operators are following their
5	procedures, well, they're trying to follow their
6	procedures.
7	MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I got that.
8	MEMBER BLEY: They're doing something.
9	MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I understand that.
10	It's just that the concept, from my understanding, was
11	this plant was a walkaway plant under the accident-
12	type conditions.
13	MEMBER BLEY: For a Chapter 15.
14	MEMBER BROWN: For a Chapter 15 accident
15	condition.
16	MEMBER BLEY: I think that's right, yes.
17	MEMBER BROWN: And now, all of a sudden,
18	I'm starting to get the feel that it's not okay as a
19	walkaway under Chapter 15 conditions. There are
20	specific requirements for operator actions in order to
21	maintain a safe plant after a reactor, a Chapter 15
22	DR. CORRADINI: I don't take it that way.
23	In the current plants, and some of the past
24	MEMBER BROWN: I'm looking at this plant.
25	DR. CORRADINI: I understand that, but

(202) 234-4433

	104
1	this is no different than what's post-72-hours in
2	other design certifications we've done. This is no
3	different.
4	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: You can walk away and
5	it's safe, but you don't want to write off the plant
6	necessarily.
7	MEMBER BROWN: Well, I understand that.
8	I understand it. I'm just talking about what it's
9	stated to be. I mean, I've got the return-to-power
10	issue, and then, I've got the ECCS issues, and all
11	this stuff. But now, I have to have operator actions.
12	It's just sounds like we've turned to the power isn't
13	even you can walk away. You've got to have operator
14	actions if you're under the Chapter 15 circumstances.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think now is the
16	time for me to use a joke. I was reserving it for
17	Jeff's presentation.
18	(Laughter.)
19	MEMBER BROWN: Is that this afternoon or
20	tomorrow?
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It will be this
22	afternoon at the rate we're going.
23	MEMBER BROWN: Is that a closed session
24	or
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, it's an open

(202) 234-4433

	105
1	session. But let me give the analogy
2	MEMBER BROWN: All right, I'll quit.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: the analogy I'm
4	having. And I'm ecstatic. I'm jumping up and down
5	with joy that you guys are having this Condition
6	Report and you're evaluating this condition.
7	Because the way we were December 12th,
8	2019, reminds me of the movie "Thelma and Louise".
9	(Laughter.)
10	Okay? Where, at the end of the movie,
11	they are peacefully driving on a country road with a
12	simple song and laughing, and that's where the movie
13	ends. And we rely on the COL applicant to be the
14	sequel to that movie and realize that there is a
15	canyon behind them and they're going to jump into it.
16	(Laughter.)
17	Because the way we were on December 12th,
18	2019, we were on the country road driving peacefully
19	and saying everything is safe and sound and everything
20	looks good. And nobody in the SER, and anywhere I can
21	find documented, was telling the COL applicant, "Watch
22	out, there's a canyon coming." Now we have it. Now
23	we're looking at it. So, we go leaps and bounds
24	across the
25	CHAIR KIRCHNER: I took the movie
1	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	106
1	differently than you did, I think.
2	(Laughter.)
3	I think that was an intentional ending.
4	MEMBER REMPE: Just with your comment
5	about the procedures, remember the letter that Dennis
6	or the memorandum that Dennis wrote last month about
7	Chapters 13 and 18, and commenting about the
8	procedures for the operators and some sentences he
9	recommended for the final letter. And I don't recall
10	exactly the words he had, but it seemed like he was
11	emphasizing the crane and some other things. But
12	maybe that discussion should be enhanced with what
13	comes out of your letter or something before we're
14	done with this. Because I think we've identified that
15	there's a lot that's been cut off to the COL applicant
16	with respect to the procedures, and this might be the
17	place to
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We are in positive
19	territory now.
20	MEMBER REMPE: Yes.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I mean, the way we
22	were December 12th, 2019, we didn't know there was a
23	canyon ahead. The COL applicant, where he was going
24	to write the procedures, had not realized that you
25	could have this boron distribution if you restart it.
	1

(202) 234-4433
	107
1	If you have and you avert the CVCS actuation when
2	you're in that condition, or if you start
3	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Or CVCS without boron.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, or things like
5	that, I mean, maybe you had it in your mind, but it
6	was not written anywhere. And now, we are, now we are
7	there.
8	MS. McCLOSKEY: I think that I would add
9	to that, though, that in the 1506 discussion of the
10	FSAR, it does have an explicit discussion that boron
11	distribution is expected, possible, expected during
12	ECCS operation.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Under long-term
14	cooling
15	MS. McCLOSKEY: Under long-term cooling
16	conditions.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: the technical
18	report says explicitly we have not identified any
19	possible way to put that cold water into the core. It
20	says that in bold, underlined letters. Now we have.
21	And it may be a difficult way to get
22	there, and as I was telling Matt earlier, if you were
23	trying to tell me that you were going to put the cold
24	water into the core in an experiment, I would laugh at
25	you and say, "You cannot possibly do it." But, the
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	108
1	say way that I'm laughing at you, that you cannot
2	possibly tell me it can happen without an analysis,
3	and that's what you're looking at. And we're going in
4	the positive direction. We've improved
5	MR. PRESSON: Yes, and while I definitely
6	appreciate the joke, just to put this slide into
7	context
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's not a joke.
9	It's an allegory.
10	MR. PRESSON: Yes, the allegory, the
11	metaphor. This slide does kind of bridge a bit
12	between where we are in DCA scope and where we are
13	looking to head towards in that COL applicant scope.
14	You know, there are a number of COL items. There is
15	plenty of work that is going to happen between now and
16	us support a COL applicant. So, none of us are under
17	the impression, us or the NRC, that we are done, but
18	we do want to during the DCA establish that the design
19	that we can come up with at least has a reasonable
20	basis for being safe.
21	And this slide, kind of to your point,
22	still maintains the Chapter 15 basis of you don't need
23	operator actions within that 72 hours, but it is
24	starting to look into that COL applicant space, or
25	even an operating COL, and say what should be looked
1	I Contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	109
1	at as you develop procedures and what things do you
2	need to consider once you do start taking operator
3	actions.
4	You know, the Chapter 15 safety analysis,
5	we're still good for that space. When you exit that
6	space, when you're looking to get control of the
7	reactor and the event, bring it all back into tech
8	specs, what are some of the considerations you have to
9	bear in mind? So, it's definitely a blended slide,
10	but it's looking to, like you say, bridge that gap.
11	MEMBER SUNSERI: So, let me ask or comment
12	here, one or the other. I think it seems to me to be
13	a fairly normal situation to be at where a design
14	certification, based on its design, has some endpoints
15	that an operator has to consider when they write their
16	procedures, but, clearly, okay to defer that to the
17	people that will actually write the procedure later.
18	To tie it back into the PRA, that's why
19	it's a two-step PRA. We've got the part now that
20	addresses the design features and any feedback into
21	the design that should be incorporated to certify a
22	design, but, then, later, at fuel load, that's the
23	more comprehensive one that incorporates all the
24	operator actions, where we would check for the
25	operator commission and omission perhaps impact on
l	1

(202) 234-4433

Í	110
1	risk. Am I understanding it right? I mean, that
2	seems to be the normal process that I've experienced
3	in past DCAs.
4	MR. PRESSON: Yes, that's correct.
5	MEMBER SUNSERI: And we're not departing
6	from that kind of, I'll call it, philosophy or
7	practice with what you're doing here, right?
8	MR. PRESSON: No, we are not. We are
9	simply presenting on how one might be able to bridge
10	that gap.
11	MEMBER SUNSERI: Okay. I just wanted to
12	make sure I was following the flow here. Thank you.
13	MR. PRESSON: Yes.
14	DR. SCHULTZ: That's bridging the gap in
15	terms of process. You don't really expect design-
16	specific features to affect these procedures. You'll
17	work with the licensees and they're all expected to
18	have the same procedures to react to this event.
19	MR. PRESSON: They are all expected to
20	have fairly similar sets of procedures. I would have
21	to talk to Ops to see if we are looking to enforce any
22	mandatory procedures. But since you have owners
23	and
24	DR. SCHULTZ: Consistency is good.
25	MR. PRESSON: Yes.
	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	111
1	DR. SCHULTZ: Just remember that as you go
2	forward.
3	MR. PRESSON: We are looking to provide
4	consistency across those procedures, yes.
5	DR. SCHULTZ: That's also the
6	responsibility of the designer, sure. Thank you.
7	MR. RAD: This is Zachary Rad, NuScale
8	Director of Regulatory Affairs. If I could just add
9	one comment?
10	So, I want to make sure that it's clear
11	that, when we talk about not requiring operator
12	actions, that is within the context of the regulatory
13	framework established for the Chapter 15 Design Basis
14	Analysis. We expect to have emergency operating
15	procedures and we expect to have operators, but that
16	regulatory framework establishes requirements for
17	things like control room instrumentation and controls
18	and the classification of those items. And so, that's
19	one of the important factors to consider when you
20	determine what operator actions are required.
21	What you want to have in your design is a
22	design that doesn't require operators to respond.
23	That doesn't mean that you are going to have a
24	walkaway design, as it has been stated. We intend to
25	have operators and we intend to have operating

(202) 234-4433

	112
1	procedures that will address emergency in the same
2	context as the existing legacy fleet. They just won't
3	have the same requirements established for them in
4	order to address those accidents, if that makes sense.
5	They won't have the same need.
6	So, we'll have to be careful about what we
7	ask our operators to do because acts of commission in
8	this case are really the only pathway to creating
9	errors in the control room.
10	Thank you.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Since you guys are
12	working on the CR, can we go back to slide 20? Let me
13	give you a couple more things to consider.
14	No. 1, when you're in this situation, your
15	CR needs to consider the built-in actuation of CVCS
16	will establish the circulation and will slide the
17	fuchsia water into the core. So, when you do the
18	evaluation, you need to figure out what you're going
19	to do about that. That's one.
20	No. 2, if you remember the small break
21	LOCA, the water levels for red and fuchsia and
22	that's the core and the downcomer are very close to
23	the top of active fuel because the ECCS valves haven't
24	opened yet. And all that water that is not there is
25	in the containment. So, the containment level is
1	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	really high. Eventually, you reach the right pressure
2	and the IAV opens, and you open the floodgate into the
3	downcomer, and that pushes the fuchsia into the red.
4	So, your Condition Report needs to
5	evaluate those and 100 others. But, certainly,
6	there's more break with a delayed ECCS valve opening.
7	It will push the downcomer water into the core.
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: And replenish it with
9	fresh water, de-borated water from the containment.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It has been
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: If it's a small break
12	LOCA.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: A small break LOCA,
14	yes. So, it is possibility when you have that high
15	and we're talking 15 feet of water difference. I
16	mean, it's not a couple of inches.
17	MS. McCLOSKEY: It's not 15 feet, but
18	it's
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: When the staff audits
20	it and we eventually will look at it I mean, we can
21	guarantee we'll look at it I'll be looking for
22	that. And the fact that you have already another
23	25
24	MS. McCLOSKEY: Thank you. We understand
25	the comment.

(202) 234-4433

	114
1	Slide 23. So, one of the other areas of
2	interest has been extended DHRS operation, riser
3	uncovery conditions. So, what this slide does is
4	gives a comparison between ECCS and DHRS conditions.
5	Whereas, an ECCS cooling is established by the boiling
6	and condensing mode, during DHRS operation you only
7	get to and sustain riser uncovery due to cooling if
8	you have significant convective heat transfer through
9	the riser wall. And during that, your RCS levels are
10	significantly higher than they are during ECCS
11	operation because you've maintained all of the fluid
12	inside the reactor pressure vessel. And so, in terms
13	of a condensation potential, you've only got the top
14	of the steam generator region and that's really going
15	to be limited by the vapor heat transfer on the
16	secondary side inside the steam generator tubes in
17	terms of how much condensation can you get.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Have you performed
19	this analysis with a code?
20	MR. MELTON: With what?
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: With a code, with a
22	validated analysis tool, instead of my gut feeling.
23	But what happens, if you don't condense sufficient
24	steam on the uncovered steam generator, what you do is
25	you raise the pressure of that steam. I mean, you
1	1 A State of the second s

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

could have coolant in the steam and it will raise 1 pressure, and you will start condensing more mass with 2 3 the same surface. 4 So, I mean, these things are not easy to 5 talk out of unless you do the analysis. MS. McCLOSKEY: And in the closed session, 6 7 we'll present results from a range of sensitivity 8 calculations that we've done and looking at the 9 combination of heat transfer through the riser and 10 flow over the top of the riser that's needed to sustain DHRS cooling in the plant design, which 11 ultimately results in really minimal drivers 12 to redistribute boron in the RCS compared to your ECCS 13 14 operating conditions. 15 But, regardless of that, if you have a DHRS operation and, then, extended operation and you 16 17 reach conditions of riser uncovery, the plant is in a where the levels below the top of 18 state the 19 pressurizer, which actuates containment isolation, recovering from that condition and getting back into 20 your tech spec conditions will take, again, multiple 21 deliberate operator actions, following the appropriate 22 procedures at that time to assure that you can -- to 23 24 recover the module, confirming that you have met your tech spec shutdown margin requirements. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

115

	116
1	MEMBER BLEY: I know you've said it
2	several times already, but would you summarize what
3	Mode 3 means exactly?
4	MS. McCLOSKEY: Mode 3 means safe shutdown
5	conditions, k-effective less than .99, and
6	temperatures below 420 degrees Fahrenheit.
7	MEMBER BLEY: 420?
8	MR. BRISTOL: So, one of the things that
9	in developing the material that we'll be going through
10	today, and then, later this afternoon in the closed
11	session, we wanted to provide a little bit more
12	context of the oh, thank you. Hello?
13	So, in the development of the material for
14	this presentation, we wanted to provide additional
15	context to both the design basis consideration and
16	beyond design basis considerations, particularly
17	related to the phenomena at play for DHR cooling
18	versus ECCS cooling, and then, how that relates back
19	to the analyses that we've performed, both about boron
20	distribution as well as the return-to-power and
21	shutdown safety analysis condition.
22	So, I've got a couple of slides here that
23	kind of touch on the ATWS considerations. Just from
24	a frequency perspective and I'm a safety analysis,
25	not a PRA analyst, so I'll do my best to cover this
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

but the postulation of an ATWS is typically related to common cause failure modes in I&C and related systems associated with reactor trip breakers and getting the rods, the CRDMs, de-energized such that they would fall.

Because of that, it's typically considered 6 7 from the short-term transient response. So, the 8 context there being, in our PRA-supporting thermal-9 hydraulic analysis we apply a similar coping period 10 between the design basis event, Chapter 15, and the analyses that they support. In general, the long-term 11 cooling effects of a post-ATWS, because of the overall 12 likelihood and the relative simplicity of inserting a 13 14 fair amount of reactivity just be de-energizing the 15 CRDMs, provides a ton or -- we don't believe that 16 there's necessarily a tremendous amount of risk 17 insight that is derived from the thermal-hydraulic results as a result of the common cause failure of 16 18 19 And that's primarily based on the CRAs to insert. likelihood of that condition existing. 20

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. But let's go 22 back to the Thelma and Louise analogy. Operating 23 reactors have become very safe, in my opinion, because 24 of the emergency operating procedures, that they are 25 symptom-based. And the way that the guy that was

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	118
1	writing them described to me is, I'm a pilot. The
2	initial thing is you keep the shiny side up on the
3	plane and you're doing good.
4	(Laughter.)
5	And I don't care how you got there. So,
6	eventually, you're going to develop emergency
7	operating procedures, and it has to be there that, if
8	you uncover the riser, via ATWS, via LOCA, via DHRS
9	actuation, you go into the Mode 3 condition, and
10	that's how you recover. And that takes care of it
11	whether ATWS happens or doesn't happen.
12	So, there is a good regulatory argument to
13	get those guys' signatures, but, in reality, the
14	safety argument to this ACRS member is it's not going
15	to happen, but if it happens, I have an EOP that will
16	take care of it.
17	MR. BRISTOL: That's right. That's the
18	eventual summary of this condition.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because I don't want
20	to be arguing with you about what the MTC of a unit
21	cycle is or your ATWS calculation that the PRA guys
22	keep quoting. Where does it exist? I haven't seen
23	it.
24	If you tell me that, at least from the
25	point of view of boron dilution, if you have an ATWS
	I

(202) 234-4433

	119
1	and you uncover the core, the riser, that would be the
2	worst possible scenario because you have the highest
3	power and you're boiling out of steam. So, you could
4	tell me it has a core. Whenever I finally control my
5	ATWS, I will sample my downcomer and I will make sure
6	that I don't just start without the circulation.
7	MR. BRISTOL: That's right, absolutely.
8	And the commitment to ensuring that k-effective is
9	below .99 is the regulatory hook to ensure that, in
10	order to exit from the LCO into Mode 3, shutdown
11	margin is the first consideration.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But that only happens
13	if you know the canyon is in front of you, and we
14	didn't. Or maybe we did, but we didn't recommend it.
15	MR. BRISTOL: Sure. So, back to the
16	context, within the ATWS as it's described in the PRA,
17	it is basically considering none of the rods to
18	insert. The numbers that go into the likelihood of
19	the ATWS consider something more conservative than
20	that. So, the frequency is based on the combination
21	of three stuck rods. However, the thermal-hydraulic
22	analysis performed with 16, all of the rods out.
23	And the next slide gets into a little bit
24	of the summary conclusions. We have a few more
25	details in the closed session. But what I was trying
I	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

to do is bridge that gap. In Chapter 15, we consider one stuck rod. Reality is there is some frequency of two or three, up to 16, and there's a domain of thermal-hydraulic responses that range from what we have in Chapter 15 in the analysis there, and then, what the PRA T-H runs look like, which is all of the rods being stuck for an extended period.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Ι agree with what's 9 Some of your characterization of the ATWS analyzed. 10 condition in the PRA, you know, you talk about common cause failures in that whole system. The only cases 11 where we've actually, in reactors of this type, where 12 we've actually had an ATWS occur happened because two 13 14 reactor trip breakers failed to open, and it looked like they had because they had the signal to open. 15 So, that's a confusing factor for the operators and 16 17 took a little time to get out of it.

I'm only suggesting maybe it's not as unlikely as your words seem to suggest; that's all. The three stuck rods, that depends on a lot of factors that we don't know anything about for your reactor right now.

23 MR. BRISTOL: Certainly. So, some of the 24 considerations there, the module protection system 25 design and the redundancy within that. Obviously, the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	121
1	breaker design is important in terms of and as a
2	contributor to that likelihood.
3	MEMBER BLEY: And at least for us, we
4	haven't seen that yet.
5	MR. BRISTOL: Really, the point that I'm
6	getting at in the previous slide there is that the
7	long-term so, boron redistribution and its concern
8	is really a long-term effect. So, the combination of
9	applying multiple stuck rods that are most likely due
10	to the fact that the CRDMs didn't energize, for
11	whatever reason, looking at that for the long-term
12	effects is even less insightful from a risk
13	perspective because of its overall probability.
14	The short-term ATWS response is analyzed,
15	and that's considered from, are there enough feedback
16	mechanisms to protect the reactor coolant pressure
17	boundary in the secondary side, right? That's the
18	short-term response, at which point you would expect
19	operators to go de-energize the rods. They do have
20	indication of where the rod position is, so they do
21	have insights as to if the rods have fallen or not, if
22	they didn't expect that. When we get into the longer-
23	term effects in boron redistribution, I think it
24	becomes even less significant as an overall
25	contributor to risk.
	1

(202) 234-4433

	122
1	MEMBER BLEY: Agree.
2	MR. BRISTOL: Okay. So, the thermal-
3	hydraulic response, the short-term response for LOCA
4	and IORV-type events where we go immediately to ECCS
5	generally we see a fair amount of depressurization and
6	avoid feedback effects that result in an immediate
7	subcriticality, and as part of that, the riser
8	uncovers relatively quickly. We enter into ECCS
9	cooling mode.
10	If we're at beginning-of-cycle conditions,
11	the boron accumulation effect ends up mitigating the
12	return. So, for an ATWS condition, we would have a
13	short-term response, some feedback effects that cause
14	the power to drop or go subcritical, and then, that
15	would be sustained under the beginning-of-cycle
16	conditions. Under end-of-cycle conditions, the
17	combination of the xenon effect and the balance of the
18	moderator void feedback and temperature distributions
19	would result in some equilibrium power level based on
20	ECCS's cooling capabilities.
21	For the non-LOCA event response, the
22	short-term response at beginning of cycle is more
23	severe because the moderator feedback is less
24	dominant. It is still negative and it's sufficient to
25	eventually increase the RCS temperature until the

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	123
1	power level is reduced and it matches the DHR heat
2	removal capabilities.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: At some point, I
4	would like somebody, even if it's offline, to explain
5	to me why the figures in Chapter 4 of MTC versus boron
6	concentration are so wrong. Because they're not
7	consistent with what you're saying there.
8	MR. BRISTOL: Sure, and
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And once you told me
10	that they were very conservative, but I don't see what
11	conservative is. And you don't have to do it now,
12	but
13	MR. BRISTOL: Okay.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Our tech specs say
15	that the MTC can be zero. I mean, it's going to be
16	positive sometimes at low power. But, then, for ATWS
17	we're saying, oh, it's very negative. I'd like to see
18	those calculations. I mean, because I suspect the
19	figure in Chapter 4 comes from a simulated
20	calculation, which is the wrong standard.
21	MR. BRISTOL: So, in the establishment of
22	the core design limits, we use specific state points
23	as opposed to the overall characterization of
24	reactivity as a function of operating, you know, the
25	entire operating domain. So, they're looking to

(202) 234-4433

	124
1	ensure that the core limits are met and a simple a
2	summary of what those can be.
3	And then, in design basis space we often
4	use those limits and just unphysically postulate that
5	they could occur through the entire temperature range,
6	through the entire power range. And so, that's the
7	inconsistency between what we would characterize as
8	the core operating limit and the practical operating
9	domain of the actual plants. When we're at hot
10	conditions, it is impossible to add boron, to the
11	point, and be critical at full power, to have a
12	positive MTC.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. No, no. Full
14	positive, no, but very close to zero, yes. According
15	to your SIMUL8 calculations, at about 1200 ppm of
16	boron, if you look at figure 4.x I don't have it in
17	front of me it tells you that MTC is very, very
18	low. "Low" I believe to mean very close to zero.
19	MR. BRISTOL: And maybe we can get a
20	little bit more into those details in the closed
21	session. This topic will come up again, and we can
22	discuss the specifics.
23	I think one consideration is, in
24	simplifying the amount of analysis that's used in the
25	core design, we often take the hot zero power MCT

(202) 234-4433

	125
1	condition and call that the most positive limit or the
2	least negative limit. And then, we take the end-of-
3	cycle
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: MTC
5	MR. BRISTOL: MTC, and that's the most
6	negative limits. And those are, again, what's used in
7	the Chapter 15 analysis domain to ensure that we've
8	covered the entire allowable spectrum of the core
9	design. But it's essentially taking all of the power
10	and xenon defect that is really in the design and
11	replacing it with boron.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm concerned about
13	the BOC and MTC that you create in this analysis being
14	too negative or for all possible conditions in your in
15	the domain. But even if it was less negative, you
16	will eventually uncover the riser, generate a lot of
17	voids, and equilibrated the power generation of the
18	DHRS capabilities.
19	So, I'm concerned, only concerned that we
20	are telling the operators not to worry about events
21	that may happen afterwards. The operators need to
22	keep a skeptical we need to teach the operators
23	that things go wrong. We keep telling them, "Don't
24	worry about it. Whenever something happens, put it on
25	DHRS and controlled cooling, remove the keys, and go

(202) 234-4433

	126
1	home. Take the keys out of the ignition and go home
2	because that's the safest thing you can do." That's
3	what I've been told by the PRAs I've seen at that
4	table, in that chair.
5	And what we need to be telling the
6	operators is, yes, that's one possibility, but that's
7	not what you need to do.
8	MR. BRISTOL: Certainly.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And the same with
10	ATWS. Because especially with two or more units, when
11	you have an event, and we will have an event that will
12	move the core modules, they're going to go to the most
13	troublesome one, and the other ones, forget about
14	them. Because "I was told by my instructor that
15	that's okay." Keep looking at it.
16	MR. BRISTOL: Just to build a little bit
17	and I'll cover this in the longer-term response
18	even in the shorter-term response, there is some 10-
19	minute timeframe where the MTC reaches some
20	combination of balance with the reactivity rate. As
21	power drops, then the xenon build-in starts to become
22	a factor. And so, that helps reduce the power level
23	until it starts to burn back out again, which is a
24	much longer-term effect that we talked about earlier
25	today.
	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	127
1	So, end of cycle, obviously, the MTC is
2	much more negative and the equilibrium condition is
3	reached much more quickly than at the beginning of
4	cycle for events that are mitigated by DHR cooling.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, you were there
6	when we were doing the simulated ATWS transients, and
7	I was looking at you and saying, "How can this
8	possibly be?" Because the difference between BOC and
9	EOC on that, the MTC, the difference was 25 percent
10	between the two. I mean, it should be 700 percent.
11	And when we're looking at the core for the Module 6,
12	which was end of cycle, and module 9, which was BOC,
13	it was nothing. I mean, it was a few degrees
14	difference. So, there's something fishy with that
15	simulation.
16	You want to say something, Matt?
17	MEMBER SUNSERI: Well, I was behind you a
18	couple of sentences here.
19	(Laughter.)
20	But, earlier when we were talking about
21	the operators, I think I'm hearing actually - let me
22	say it differently. You have multiple audiences for
23	various messages, right? So, one of your audiences
24	you want to tell them, hey, you know, even in the
25	worst-case situation our operators don't have to take
	1

(202) 234-4433

128 1 much action, if any. I do not hear you telling the operators, though, you don't have to take any action. 2 You're going to have procedures. 3 You're 4 going to have abnormal operating procedures. You're 5 going to have emergency operating procedures. There's going to be things when there's an indication of an 6 7 ATWS or a coolant leak, or this or that. And the 8 operators are going to be highly engaged, I think. Is 9 that correct? 10 MR. BRISTOL: Yes. 11 So, the longer-term response, our calculations do not have as extreme MTC conditions 12 simulated. They're more of a best estimate reactivity 13 14 calculation, at which we do see that the BOC 15 conditions reach an equilibrium while the level is 16 still in the pressurizer. As xenon starts to decay, 17 power will slowly begin to increase, and under those conditions, pressure starts increasing as well. 18 19 Again, this is in the 36 hours and beyond kind of That will result in the pressurizer relief 20 space. valve cycling several times. 21 That actually has -- it's a fairly small 22 effect, but there's about 20 percent of the RCS volume 23 24 in the pressurizer. So, there's quite a bit of boron that's up in that space. As the RCS depressurizes and 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	129
1	vapor is generated, the boron will slowly begin to
2	work its way back into the RCS loop, which helps
3	suppress the overall event reaction.
4	End of cycle is similar, although the
5	temperature effects, the boron accumulation wouldn't
6	be considered. And so, it's just a combination of the
7	feedback mechanisms between temperature and xenon.
8	So, the final conclusion, the overall
9	results of the thermal-hydraulic runs supporting the
10	PRA support the conclusion that operator action isn't
11	required to mitigate the events, although certainly
12	operators would be expected to do something relatively
13	quickly well before the xenon build-in would be
14	expected to be an important phenomena.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Xenon burnout?
16	MR. BRISTOL: Burnout.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Which would be in 24
18	to 36 hours?
19	MR. BRISTOL: That's right.
20	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So, in the first class of
21	events, the LOCA events, is there a danger when that
22	riser is uncovered, or even before it gets uncovered,
23	of getting saturation conditions in the riser and
24	going into kind of a menometer U-tube oscillation?
25	MR. BRISTOL: Under ECCS cooling
	I

(202) 234-4433

	130
1	conditions.
2	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yes.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For me, the low
4	pressure is even worse. So, yes, I'm not
5	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So, unlike the other
6	Chapter 15 analyses, in this case with an ATWS, and if
7	you go to an oscillation, if you hit saturation
8	conditions in the riser, it strikes me there's the
9	potential to go into an oscillatory mode in the core,
10	where you could, then, if you get a cold slug of water
11	in, you'll collapse the voids, get a power pulse, and
12	then, that would reverse itself. Did that show up in
13	any of your calculations with RELAP?
14	MR. BRISTOL: So, I can follow up with the
15	guys that looked at those conditions.
16	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Because for normal
17	operations
18	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
19	CHAIR KIRCHNER: you know you've got to
20	cut you've got a limit. You've got a 5-degree
21	you're looking for saturation conditions in the riser
22	and you would trip the system, obviously, and scram
23	the reactor if you exceeded that. But, with the ATWS
24	conditions, it's very likely that that would occur.
25	MEMBER SUNSERI: But don't you also get an

(202) 234-4433

	131
1	increase in pressure, though, with the ATWS which
2	would mitigate?
3	MR. BRISTOL: Yes. So, the equilibrium
4	conditions, I'm not as familiar with those
5	calculations. Again, we can follow up in the closed
6	session.
7	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yes. All right. So,
8	just save that for the closed session. Thank you.
9	MR. BRISTOL: So, next slide.
10	Okay. So, just as an overall summary of
11	the topics we've discussed so far this morning, the
12	inherent design characteristics provide ample safety
13	for the module in the safety analysis, including the
14	considerations of the shutdown capability as well as
15	the boron redistribution. Again, that's the heat
16	removal capabilities of the pool and the passive
17	systems coupled with the low overall core power.
18	Compliance with the intent of the GDCs is
19	demonstrated for the reactivity control systems. We
20	discussed the Principal Design Criteria 27 and its
21	analogy to GDC 27 as well as the analysis of the
22	return to power and the safety analysis of that.
23	And then, finally, the boron
24	redistribution is evaluated and demonstrated to not be
25	a safety concern. Natural accumulation of boron in

(202) 234-4433

132 1 the core during ECCS operation tends to help with the shutdown conditions, both for design basis events and 2 3 severe accidents. So, shifting gears now, 4 MS. McCLOSKEY: 5 the remainder of the open session discussion, we 6 wanted to cover a range of changes that were made in 7 Chapter 15 between the FSAR Rev 2 and FSAR Rev 4, and 8 what effect that those changes had on the Chapter 15 9 analysis results compared to what was discussed with 10 the Committee last year. MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Before you delve into 11 that, one of the primary reasons -- well, all these 12 discussions we've been having, obviously, we would 13 14 have had anyway, but the reason we haven't had a review of Chapter 15 is because, back in July when we 15 saw Rev 2, there were 34 open items in this SER, 11 of 16 17 which were UOIs, where "U" means unresolved, unopen, unusual, depending on who you ask. 18 So, while you're going through this, can 19 you tell us -- I think the staff is going to give us 20 a list of them -- but can you tell us how they were 21 resolved? Most of the open items were they're doing 22 a LOCA calculation and the LOCA Topical Report hasn't 23 24 been approved yet. Those are not the UOIs, but there were 11 UOIs. So, if you can focus on those, that 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	133
1	will help us resolve a lot.
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, and I think the NRC
3	staff is going to present the specific UOIs, and what
4	we tried to cover here was the technical content that
5	supported those UOIs.
6	So, this slide, again, speaks to what we
7	were just talking about. And when we spoke with the
8	Subcommittee and the full Committee last summer, we
9	were at FSAR Rev 2. Changes that were incorporated
10	into FSAR Rev 3 in the fall of 2019 included updating
11	the analyses in NRELAP5 Version 1.3 to 1.4;
12	incorporating updated base model input into those
13	Chapter 15 analyses. In some cases, we incorporated
14	more conservative core design input and more bounding
15	ranges into the analysis, as well as the DHRS
16	actuation signal changes and addition of secondary
17	site isolation. So, that's the material that looks at
18	the impact of that on the transient progressions as
19	well ECCS actuation signal changes.
20	And then, the changes made in Rev 4
21	focused on the ECCS IAB threshold and pressure release
22	changes that were discussed with the Committee at the
23	beginning of February.
24	So, in terms of the code changes made to
25	create NRELAP5, Version 1.4, the modifications were
I	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

134 due to routine code maintenance 1 made and error There were 26 specific code fixes, and 2 corrections. 3 the most notable are summarized here. And the primary 4 one of interest, I think, is some error corrections in 5 the condensation correlation that ended up having less the 6 than 2 psi impact containment pressure 7 calculations. So, overall, fairly minor error 8 corrections being made. We also have a number of new features. 9 10 These don't impact the DCA calculations at all. DR. 11 SCHULTZ: Megan, as you've been required to make modifications, are any of these 12 modifications part of those that you ought to report 13 14 back to the code developers? That is, the RELAP5 code 15 developers. 16 MS. McCLOSKEY: The developments. 17 DR. SCHULTZ: And do you do that on a consistent basis? 18 would defer 19 MS. McCLOSKEY: Ι that question to the code development team and what their 20 processes are for feeding back to the RELAP5 code 21 Some of it is specific to -- like the 22 development. condensation correlation corrections were specific to 23 modifications we made to the code. 24 DR. SCHULTZ: Right. I understand that. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	135
1	MS. McCLOSKEY: And so, that wouldn't
2	necessarily impact RELAP5-3D.
3	DR. CORRADINI: My memory was from the
4	summertime, last summertime, that your code developer
5	lead that was discussing with us did report them back,
6	but now I'm fuzzy.
7	MS. McCLOSKEY: That's also my
8	recollection, but I would want to confirm that with
9	the
10	DR. CORRADINI: Would you do that maybe
11	offline?
12	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
13	DR. SCHULTZ: Just confirm, and if it's
14	not true, then let us know.
15	DR. WOLF: This is Brian Wolf on the
16	phone. Am I able to speak?
17	DR. SCHULTZ: Yes.
18	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
19	DR. SCHULTZ: We hear you, Brian. Thank
20	you.
21	DR. WOLF: Yes, so this is Brian Wolf,
22	Code Development Supervisor.
23	We do report back errors that impact the
24	IRUG releases of RELAP5-3D. We typically will provide
25	those errors as we find them, and then, every year we

(202) 234-4433

	136
1	are involved in the IRUG and domestic user group,
2	which is like an international RELAP user group that
3	INL supports. And so, we go to those meetings and
4	discuss those errors with them, as well as receive
5	errors from the international community. And we
6	evaluate those for impact on our NRELAP5 code also.
7	DR. SCHULTZ: Perfect, Brian. Thank you.
8	MS. McCLOSKEY: Thank you.
9	Okay. Going on to the next slide and the
10	base model changes, just to give some history here,
11	Revision 0 of the base model was released in 2015, and
12	that was what was used to support the DCA submittal at
13	the end of 2016.
14	Revision 1 was released in August of 2017
15	with a number of updates for design consistency to
16	incorporate minor geometry changes that were based on
17	drawing updates and get that aligned, some minor flow
18	loss updates that result in changes to the best
19	estimate values, as well as updates for analysis
20	consistency and downstream use for the Chapter 15
21	analyses. So, we incorporated nodalization changes to
22	match the LOCA model as well as adding passive heat
23	structures in the riser region that are insignificant
24	with respect to non-LOCA event transients, but are
25	included in the LOCA model to maximize stored energy.
I	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	137
1	Other changes made included the change
2	from an elevation-based to the volume-based
3	calculation of collapsed liquid level, which was
4	discussed as part of the LOCA Topical Report meeting,
5	and error correction in specifying the material
6	properties of the lower containment material. That
7	error correction had already previously been corrected
8	in specific impacted analyses, like the containment
9	pressure analysis, prior to the DCA submittal, and we
10	were now folding it into the base model update.
11	So, it is a range of, it's a collection of
12	relatively minor changes that affect a lot of
13	different parts of the model and look like a lot of
14	differences, but the overall impact is fairly small.
15	In Revision 2 of the base model, done at
16	the beginning of January of last year, which
17	ultimately supported the Rev 3, is where we
18	incorporated removing the ECCS actuation on the riser
19	level, as well as, again, flow loss updates and minor
20	geometry corrections.
21	DR. CORRADINI: Can we stop on that one?
22	MS. McCLOSKEY: Uh-hum.
23	DR. CORRADINI: So, maybe I'm the only one
24	that gets nervous about that, but this seems like an
25	important redundancy that was lost. And can you
1	

(202) 234-4433

	138
1	repeat why it was taken out? This is the design?
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
3	DR. CORRADINI: The calculation I'm
4	MS. McCLOSKEY: Which we will get to in a
5	couple more slides as well.
6	DR. CORRADINI: Okay, fine. If we're
7	going to get to it, then I'll wait.
8	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
9	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
10	MS. McCLOSKEY: It was a redundant
11	actuation with respect to ECCS actuation, but I think
12	it is important to note that the sensors are still in
13	the design. They are still required for post-accident
14	monitoring and indication to the operators as to what
15	the riser level is.
16	DR. CORRADINI: I remember that. What's
17	bothering me is the fact that you don't have
18	redundancy in the actuation of ECCS.
19	MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay.
20	DR. CORRADINI: So, let me ask a different
21	question you can defer. So, you get certified. Life
22	is good. You get a COL. What if the COL owner wants
23	to put it back? Does that require a change in the
24	rule? Because this is a redundancy that bothers me.
25	MS. McCLOSKEY: I would defer.
1	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	139
1	DR. CORRADINI: You can think about that,
2	and the staff can think about that. But you're taking
3	it out. If I want to put it back because I just
4	happen to be a super-conservative owner, that's an
5	allowable since the instruments are there; it's a
6	matter of the instrument, the I&C rods to basically
7	get it back into the protection system. Can you just
8	kind of think about that?
9	MR. PRESSON: Yes, and we'll defer that.
10	But a quick thought is, if they wanted to incorporate
11	that, that wouldn't be any different than any other
12	departure made to an applicant.
13	DR. CORRADINI: That would be a departure?
14	MR. PRESSON: Yes.
15	DR. CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. That's what
16	I thought.
17	MEMBER REMPE: Could I be picky about your
18	words when you said that the sensors are still there
19	because they're required for post-accident monitoring?
20	Don't you want to say that they provide additional
21	assurance for post-accident monitoring? That's what
22	you meant, right? Okay. Just to make sure, because
23	there's been some issues where in the DCA that people
24	kind of slide into the other verbiage and it causes me
25	heartburn. Thank you.

(202) 234-4433

	140
1	MS. McCLOSKEY: Thank you. I understand.
2	Okay. In terms of the neutronics range
3	changes that were incorporated into the Chapter 15
4	analysis, there was no change to the actual core
5	design, but we did run a couple of additional
6	depletions of the core design for high and low flow
7	rates and generated some more bounding ranges of some
8	of the parameters, such as a more negative Doppler
9	temperature coefficient, some changes in delayed
10	neutron fraction, augmentation factors for asymmetric
11	reactivity events.
12	And what we are trying to do here is
13	really get ourselves better situated to support
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Corvallis, can you
15	please put your phones in mute? We're hearing an
16	interference.
17	It might be the public line? Okay.
18	Please mute all your phones and we'll live with the
19	"crush, crush, crush."
20	Keep going.
21	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. Why did we do this?
22	We were trying to situate ourselves a little bit
23	better as we get ready to do reload analyses and to
24	decouple some of our safety analyses from some of the
25	variations in best estimate flow rate that we had seen
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	141
1	over the time.
2	They still need to mute the phone line.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Just speak a little
4	louder.
5	MS. McCLOSKEY: Okay. Going to the DHRS
6	actuation changes, what we did was we added a module
7	protection system signal for secondary side isolation
8	for a range of conditions indicating an upset in the
9	secondary side conditions. That closes the main
10	feedwater and main steam isolation valves. It does
11	not actuate DHRS. And the DHRS actuations were
12	limited to a smaller subset of signals indicating
13	insufficient secondary side cooling. This was done to
14	support expected plant startup progressions.
15	In terms of the impact on the transient
16	analyses, there's minimal or no impact in heat-up
17	events where you get DHRS actuations on high
18	pressurizer pressure or high RCS temperature. In
19	cool-down events, you would typically actuate
20	secondary side isolation first, and then, later DHRS
21	on high steam pressure conditions, minimal impact on
22	other events that aren't related to secondary side
23	upsets.
24	CHAIR KIRCHNER: I was going to observe
25	I'm jumping ahead to your next slide where you

(202) 234-4433

summarize the changes -- but, certainly, in terms of 1 operational reliability, less is more here. Get down 2 3 to the essential trip signals that you need and not have -- like your list is less than half, which I view 4 5 probable improvement in the operational as а reliability of the system. 6

7So, I assume you went through it. You8said it was also driven in part by the actual startup9progressions. So, I sense that you went through a10logic exercise where you realized that that very long11list on the left versus the new list on the right12would get you into a better operating configuration.

MR. BRISTOL: Yes, that's correct. In addition, even after an event, the minute the DHR cooling takes over, the signal will clear to allow the operators to pick a module up potentially and work on recovery procedures.

CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay.

MR. BRISTOL: The old design, those actuations stayed in until we reached some cold conditions. And so, they're basically locked into DHR cooling, and that was the key consideration that went into making the change.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But by removing some 25 sensors from -- I mean, is there any sensor that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

18
	143
1	became non-safety grade?
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: No. No. I think what you
3	can see here is that, basically, everything that
4	actuated DHRS before, now actuates secondary side
5	isolation, and the DHRS actuations are limited.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because, yes, my
7	concern was, if you used to have four sensors and now
8	you have only one because they're not safety grade,
9	that would not be good.
10	MS. McCLOSKEY: No, there was no change
11	there.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't see the riser
13	level anywhere. That's a non-safety grade?
14	MS. McCLOSKEY: That was never a DHRS
15	actuation.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right, but is it
17	safety grade or not?
18	MS. McCLOSKEY: It was in Rev 2 and now
19	it's not a safety grade module protection system
20	signal.
21	DR. CORRADINI: But I think his question
22	is that it may not actuate what does it still
23	remain as a safety grade measurement system? That's
24	what I thought you were asking.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Uh-hum. Yes, my
1	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	144
1	question is, do you have four or do you have only one?
2	MS. McCLOSKEY: We still have four in the
3	design.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Keep it that
5	way.
6	MS. McCLOSKEY: All right. Let's go on to
7	the
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Typical caution:
9	members' individual opinions on how you design your
10	plant are not the Committee's.
11	MS. McCLOSKEY: Understood.
12	The next couple of slides give examples of
13	the limiting event progressions that were impacted by
14	the DHRS actuation change. So, if we start on the
15	decrease in feedwater temperature event, what's
16	happening there is the feedwater temperature is
17	decreasing. You're getting a reactivity response from
18	the colder water. You're also getting a response from
19	the control rod, control system, trying to maintain
20	RCS temperature, which increases power and RCS hot
21	temperature.
22	And the limiting cases in both Rev 2 and
23	Rev 4 occurred where the high power and the high RCS
24	temperature limits were reached around the same time,
25	when you account for different signal actuation
1	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

delays. There's a longer delay that we account for in the temperature signals. And so, both cases tripped near high power, high temperature limits, and the DHRS actuation goes on high temperature -- or sorry -- yes, high RCS temperature.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: When we're talking 7 about DHRS, I remember that, for startup conditions, 8 to avoid overfilling the DHRS with cold water, you had 9 to follow some procedures. Does this mean it's 10 strictly controlled? I mean, you have to pre-heat feedwater before you could -- I mean, if you overfill 11 the DHRS with water, then it doesn't work. And for 12 the startup procedures, we were doing something to 13 14 prevent that. Is that still there administratively? 15 MR. BRISTOL: So, it's actually built into

16 -- the overfill protection signal is related to the 17 high, or the low superheat trip, right? So, in order 18 to establish that the DHR is operable, the steam 19 generator must be maintained in a super-heating-type 20 mode. That's very challenging if you're trying to 21 heat the RCS up.

22 So, in order to avoid that, the change 23 that was made for low temperature conditions was to 24 isolate one of the feedwater reg valves once level had 25 been established through whatever boil-off procedure

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 that they would use. Then, the low super-heat trip signal would be bypassed if one of the two feedwater 2 3 isolation valves was closed. So, effectively, an 4 overfill event, then, would be protected from during 5 startup conditions because you have one of the steam generators bottled up, and therefore, confirming you 6 7 have DHR functionality. And that's a limitation in 8 order to, as part of the startup progression, the 9 containment is slowly evacuated and the level is drawn 10 down. In order to get to the condition where you're allowed to unflood the containment, you have to 11 demonstrate operability of one DHR train. 12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that's based on 13 14 steam super-heat? 15 That's right. MR. BRISTOL: Well, the 16 level -- under startup conditions, we actually have 17 some dP sensors that are designed to confirm where the level is with respect to the steam generator. 18 19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The level inside the 20 steam --MR. BRISTOL: The level inside the steam 21 generator, yes. So, the differential pressure between 22 the steam line and the feedwater line is, then, used 23 24 as an indication of where the collapsed level is in 25 the steam generator while under really low flow

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

146

	147
1	conditions, where that dP is meaningful.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's only, then, at
3	zero power, right?
4	MR. BRISTOL: That's done before the
5	containment is unflooded. So, as part of Mode 3, we
6	go from a flooding containment passive heat removal
7	condition
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm thinking of later
9	on this week, and what would happen if those tubes
10	were oscillating wildly, and the flow, what would
11	happen to the signal? But that will be during power
12	operation, not
13	CHAIR KIRCHNER: But they would do this on
14	low, very low flow, right?
15	MR. BRISTOL: Yes. Yes, really low flow
16	as part of the startup progression.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And then, just ignore
18	during power operation?
19	MR. BRISTOL: So, as part of the startup
20	progression, the low super-heat, once the level has
21	been established, then the containment level is drawn
22	down and the containment is evacuated. That allows
23	for continued heat-up of the RCS. You've got the one
24	steam generator bottled up, so that you know if the
25	DRH actuation signal comes in, it will work. And
I	

(202) 234-4433

	148
1	then, operationally, the other steam generator is used
2	to balance the heat-up rate.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. We'll ask that
4	question later in the week.
5	MR. BRISTOL: Okay.
6	MS. McCLOSKEY: Just to give another
7	example on a second cool-down event, the increase in
8	steam flow rate, the sequence of events here looks a
9	little bit different, but in both cases it's similar
10	to the decrease in feedwater temperature cases. The
11	limiting cases are where the high power and high RCS
12	hot temperature occur around the same time.
13	In the Rev 2 analysis, that reactor trip
14	was first on the high RCS hot temperature. In the Rev
15	3 and 4 analysis, it was first on high power. And so,
16	with the high power trip, that doesn't actuate
17	secondary side isolation or DHRS. The secondary side
18	isolation comes later when low pressurizer pressure,
19	and then, further on after the secondary side is
20	bottled up, and you're still transferring decay heat.
21	You generate a high steam pressure condition in the
22	secondary side and actuate DHRS.
23	MEMBER PETTI: And which change, or is it
24	a combination that really it is the condensation
25	heat transfer? I can't remember.

(202) 234-4433

MS. McCLOSKEY: I think in terms of why the high temperature versus high pressure or high power conditions, I'd say it's the combination of changes in the base model and some of the ranges conditions, but, unfortunately, what the table doesn't convey is that in both cases you're right up near the high temperature limit and the high power limit in both cases. And so, you're roughly the same 9 conditions.

In terms of a heat-up event, if you look 10 at the feedwater line break limiting DHRS case, this 11 is a large feedwater line break inside of containment 12 that disables one train of DHRS. In both cases, you 13 14 reach a high pressure limit very quickly that actuates 15 In the SR Rev 2 analysis, that also reactor trip. 16 actuated DHRS very early in the transient. In the Rev 17 3 and 4 analysis, it's the DHRS actuation is delayed a few seconds until you get to the high pressurizer 18 19 pressure condition, but, overall, there's really no 20 impact.

And then, if we look at a reactivity event 21 for the uncontrolled bank withdrawal at power, similar 22 to the cool-down events, this is the limiting cases 23 24 occur where high power and high temperature occur around the same time. And that's what is seen in both 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

149

the Rev 2 and the Rev 4 analysis. And so, you follow the reactor trip with DHRS actuation due to the high pressurizer pressure signals.

4 All right. So, in terms of the ECCS valve 5 operation and the changes to remove the RCS level signal for ECCS actuation and modify the inadvertent 6 7 actuation block threshold and release pressures, as 8 the Committee is familiar with this from the beginning 9 of February, the emergency core cooling system valves 10 now receive an actuation demand on high containment level or on loss of DC power to the trip valves. Ιf 11 that demand while the RCS is 12 comes pressure significantly higher than the containment pressure, 13 14 which would be typically only under -- for a loss of 15 coolant accident condition, you would only get that if 16 you assumed loss of DC power to the trip valves. So, 17 if the RCS pressure is still high, then the IAV functions; if the actuation is above the threshold 18 19 pressure, the IAV will block to hold the valves closed until the release pressure is reached. 20 If the ECCS actuated while 21 valves are the RCS is alreadv depressurized through the break to containment, and 22 the pressure is below the threshold pressure, the IAV 23 24 does not engage and the ECCS valves open directly.

I think we can go to the next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

	151
1	This summarizes the changes made in the
2	actuation signal. The containment actuation signal
3	levels were increased and the riser level was removed.
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: May I ask, I think, more
5	a question of clarification? Why such a high level in
6	the containment before you actuate? To fill the
7	containment that full, quite a bit of water from the
8	primary system has been lost. Is that roughly the
9	height of the RRV? Is that what you're limiting? I'm
10	just trying to clarify why you wait so long.
11	MR. BRISTOL: So, the nominal
12	recirculation or equilibrium level is kind of around
13	the 260-inch range.
14	CHAIR KIRCHNER: That's what I would
15	guess.
16	MR. BRISTOL: So, there's sort of two
17	items at play here. The range is fairly broad, and
18	that's to allow for sensor uncertainty and processed
19	air considerations, right? So, that's one
20	consideration.
21	So, waiting until the containment level
22	has reached the point at which recirculation flow
23	would occur was part of the thought process of ECCS.
24	So, the reason to actuate ECCS is when you've lost
25	enough inventory that you're ready to recirculate, and
	1

(202) 234-4433

	152
1	that's in and around that range.
2	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So, in the mass balance
3	between the primary and the secondary, where is the
4	level at that point in the primary? Below the riser?
5	MR. BRISTOL: Yes, well below the riser.
6	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Well below the riser?
7	MR. BRISTOL: Yes.
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: That's what I would
9	think. Okay.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, the numbers you
11	told us were 10 feet above the top of active fuel all
12	three levels are equivalent. Are those inches of
13	above top of active fuel or what?
14	MS. McCLOSKEY: No, that's relative to the
15	inside bottom of containment.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, in units of feet
17	above top of active fuel, what are those numbers? Do
18	you know?
19	MR. BRISTOL: So, I think that's where the
20	260 is close to the 10-foot equilibrium.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
22	MR. BRISTOL: Depending on initial
23	conditions, it's going to move a little bit, right?
24	How much mass you assume as your starting point
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's a very good
	I

(202) 234-4433

	153
1	reference point. So, we just moved it a little bit
2	above the equilibrium where it
3	MR. BRISTOL: Yes, it went on the other
4	side. Yes.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And operating below
6	the equilibrium is not good because, then, you're
7	losing water from inside.
8	MR. BRISTOL: Yes. So, what we observed
9	is, for most transients, the ECCS actuation includes
10	actually an injection of water and vapor to the
11	containment. So, just conceptually, from an ECCS
12	performance perspective, we would wait for that event
13	until recirculation was ensured.
14	MEMBER BLEY: I may have lost where we are
15	here. All of these changes we've been talking about
16	are changes in the analysis. Are they also changes
17	that are to be reflected back into Chapter 7 for the
18	set points for all of these systems?
19	MR. BRISTOL: They're already incorporated
20	in Chapter 7.
21	MEMBER BLEY: Okay. As shown here?
22	MR. BRISTOL: Yes. Our Rev 4 was oh,
23	these were incorporated in Rev 3 or Rev 4?
24	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, these were
25	incorporated in Rev 3, except for the IAV changes

(202) 234-4433

	154
1	which were incorporated in Rev 4.
2	MEMBER BLEY: Okay.
3	MR. BRISTOL: Which was last year.
4	MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks.
5	MS. McCLOSKEY: And then, the IAV changes
6	in terms of the threshold pressure, if the threshold
7	pressure of ECCS is actuated above that, then you get
8	an IAV block and that changed from a range of
9	somewhere in the 1,000 to 1200 psid to greater than
10	1300 psid. And if you get a block
11	MEMBER BLEY: But this was a result of the
12	testing on the valves?
13	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, yes. This was a
14	result of the testing. And if you get a block, then
15	the release pressure changed from the range 1,000 to
16	1200 to 950 plus or minus 50 psi.
17	And so, the changes in the IAV affected
18	the FSAR Chapter 6.2, the FSAR 15.6.5, and the FSAR
19	15.6.6 analysis for heat containment pressure, loss of
20	coolant accident analysis, and inadvertent valve
21	opening. And those revised analysis results were
22	submitted in September of last year and reviewed by
23	the staff in audit in October, and Revision 4 was
24	formally submitted in January of this year.
25	I think this slide, this table summarizes
1	1

(202) 234-4433

the results that the Committee is familiar with from the beginning of February. The heat containment pressure results increased by about 8 psi due to evaluation of staggered IAV release points for where the second recirc valve opens at 1,000 psi and the vent valves open later at 900 psi. The LOCA minimum water level above the top

8 of active fuel decreased by about .2 feet due to the 9 lower minimum release pressure of 900 psi. And for the inadvertent valve opening events, the minimum 10 critical heat flux ratio decreased, and that was due 11 to the model revisions discussed, and not specifically 12 due to the threshold change. 13

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: See, that 1.32 is 15 getting -- I mean, we used to say that this core has 16 so much margin that we can't do anything about it, but 17 the limit is 1.28. I think very close to limits.

MS. McCLOSKEY: The limit for the recirc 18 19 valve opening event is 1.13.

MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 20 Oh, okay. Well, then, I'll wait for your next slide to complain about 21 it. 22 (Laughter.) 23

24 MS. McCLOSKEY: I think the next slide summarizes basically what we just talked through, and 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

specifically, the valve opening events confirm that the 13 psi threshold pressure was still low enough to hold the ECCS valves closed while the control rod is inserted. And overall, all the events continue to 5 demonstrate margin to the acceptance criteria.

And finally, one slide that summarizes the 6 7 overall impact of changes on the SR Chapter 15 8 analysis for results. In terms of maximum RCS 9 pressure in the events, there's effectively 10 insignificant changes, where the limiting results psia compared to acceptance 11 remain around 2170 criteria of more than 2300 psi. 12

Maximum steam generator pressure for AOOs 13 14 is the advertent operation of the DHRS event, which 15 continues to show significant margin to the acceptance limiting accident 16 criteria. The is the steam 17 generator tube failure event where the maximum pressure is less than 900, so it's 600 pounds of 18 19 margin to the acceptance criteria.

The limiting MCHFR cases for single rod 20 withdrawal is the limiting AOO, and that has less 21 margin, considering more conservative bounds of the 22 core design, particularly in the augmentation factors 23 24 and some of the reactivity parameters.

> So, MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: the change

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

	157
1	between 1.6 and 1.37 is uncertainties were widened
2	out? You widened the uncertainties?
3	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My concern is that
5	1.37 is getting very close to 1.28, and when we go to
6	an extended power, we might start hitting limits or
7	getting really close to limits.
8	DR. CORRADINI: They may stop doing as
9	conservative well, what you're saying is correct.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You're shooting
11	yourself in the foot by doing it now instead of doing
12	it later. But, of course, this is on the books, so
13	you're going to change it. But it is always harder to
14	change these uncertainties later on than to do it from
15	the beginning.
16	MS. McCLOSKEY: Understood.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We've been saying
18	that this reactor has so much margin because it's low
19	power, very small. Hey, it's only 1.1. Most
20	operating reactors operate with more margin than that
21	to CHFR. And this is only because you are too much
22	concerned about this in your calculation.
23	MEMBER BLEY: I have a question about the
24	IAV. We know it's there to prevent inadvertent valve
25	operation. I don't remember if this came up in a
	1

(202) 234-4433

1 meeting or in a discussion afterwards. If the valve should open when the pressure differential is higher 2 3 than specified, would there be any particular 4 challenges to the containment if you start from a 5 higher pressure? If the IAV doesn't work and the 6 valve pops open for some reason? 7 MS. McCLOSKEY: We analyzed the valve 8 popping open as an initiating event. And that is the 9 limiting containment pressure case. 10 MEMBER BLEY: And where did you start from? 11 MS. McCLOSKEY: From normal operating 12 conditions. 13 14 MEMBER BLEY: Normal operating conditions? Okay. 15 16 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes, 102 percent power. 17 MEMBER BLEY: And it's limiting, but it's not real -- how close is it? I don't remember. 18 19 MS. McCLOSKEY: That's the 986 psi pressure case for the recirc valve opening. 20 MEMBER BLEY: That's when you raised the 21 limit? 22 MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. 23 24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, your IORV, in the event of opening early of a valve, it assumes a 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

158

	159
1	failure of the IAV and a failure of the valve and a
2	failure of everything. You're going to assume an
3	additional failure of another IAV afterwards, is that
4	correct? So, you assumed your first IAV failed. The
5	second works.
6	MS. McCLOSKEY: Correct. We assume a
7	mechanical failure of the valve that results in it
8	opening in some way. And we do not take a second IAV
9	as a
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The first one failed.
11	It's a failure.
12	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yes, it's a LOCA.
13	MS. McCLOSKEY: Overall, our limiting
14	events remain the same between Rev 2 and Rev 4, and we
15	continue to demonstrate margin.
16	MEMBER BLEY: Now that analysis led to
17	raising the containment design pressure, but you don't
18	actually have a containment now. My guess and,
19	Pete, this is in your my guess is when you actually
20	design the final containment, it's probably good well
21	beyond the assumed design pressure that we're talking
22	about here. I mean, it's a pretty sturdy vessel.
23	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Typically, you design
24	to a safety factor of three.
25	MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, it's a code-

(202) 234-4433

	160
1	designed vessel.
2	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Code-designed.
3	MEMBER BALLINGER: So, it's a factor of
4	three.
5	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Safety factor of
6	three.
7	MEMBER BLEY: A safety factor of three.
8	Okay.
9	MS. McCLOSKEY: Yes. Right. And this is
10	compared to 100 percent of the design pressure for the
11	acceptance criteria.
12	All right. I think we're going to go to
13	the next slide.
14	So, in conclusion, the return-to-power
15	analysis results demonstrate that ECCS cooling
16	conditions are limited and the equilibrium power level
17	is 1 to 2 percent, in the 1 to 2 percent range,
18	depending on the number of uncertainties included.
19	The boron transport analysis results for
20	ECCS demonstrate that the boron concentration remains
21	higher than the initial concentration.
22	We've discussed several of the changes
23	incorporated into FSAR Revision 3 and Revision 4 that
24	resulted in relatively minor changes in the overall
25	results.

(202) 234-4433

	161
1	And our Chapter 15 analysis results
2	continue to demonstrate margin to the acceptance
3	criteria.
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you, Megan.
5	Members, any quick questions here at this
6	point? We will have a closed session on this material
7	later this afternoon. But if there are any immediate
8	questions? None? Okay.
9	Let's, then, recess until 1:00, and we
10	will, then, hear from the staff on this topical area.
11	(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
12	off the record at 12:08 p.m. and resumed at 12:59
13	p.m.)
14	CHAIR KIRCHNER: We are back in session.
15	Now we're going to hear from the staff on Chapter 15,
16	the NuScale and DCA, and I'll turn to Omid, please.
17	MR. TABATABAI: Thank you, Dr. Kirchner.
18	Thank you so much, members. We really appreciate your
19	time. This is staff's opportunity to talk about
20	Chapter 15, and specifically related to boron
21	redistribution, return to power in ECCS, and some
22	other focused others.
23	Today with me are Ryan Nolan, Jeff
24	Schmidt, and Carl Thurston. They will be leading the
25	technical discussions and answering your questions.
I	I

(202) 234-4433

	162
1	We have this afternoon and tomorrow morning, half the
2	day for this discussion, so there is plenty of time,
3	but we have a full agenda as you can see on this
4	slide.
5	I just wanted to, before we get started,
6	give credit to all of the technical reviewers who
7	contributed to the SER and preparation for this ACRS
8	briefing.
9	With that, I'd like to ask Ryan Nolan to
10	get us started on the closure of open items.
11	MR. NOLAN: Yes, all right, thank you,
12	Omid. So the last time we presented you Chapter 15
13	was last year in July, and we presented, in that
14	presentation, we had a list of 11 UOIs, and so most of
15	those UOIs are also being presented today. You'll see
16	them identified in some of the headers on the slides.
17	A couple of them that we won't be
18	discussing since we presented them last month is the
19	NRELAP Version 1.4, as well as the steam generator
20	heat transfer uncertainties since those were part of
21	the methodologies. Sprinkled in here are also some
22	phase 2 open items we'll be presenting as well.
23	So I'll be presenting the first two
24	topics, credit for the non-safety valves, as well as
25	treatment of the IAB and single failure. These were
1	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

So Chapter 15 for NuScale safety analysis credits non-safety related valves as a backup to their safety-related counterpart when applying to single failure criteria. They are specifically identified in Table 15 0-9. It's primarily the feedwater reg valves, a feedwater check valve, and a secondary MSIV.

10 The credit for these components in secondary line breaks is 11 consistent with past practice, and this is described in NUREG 0138. The 12 technical document primarily focuses on the main steam 13 14 line break scenario where credit in a lot of the 15 safety analysis, it credits the turbine stop and 16 control valves as providing some means of isolation 17 when you assume a single failure of the safety-related MSIV. 18

NuScale is following a similar methodology here, and at a high level, it looks at, you know, the augmented quality associated with those valves, the surveillance requirements, as well as operating experience.

24 So our conclusion is the crediting of the 25 feedwater reg valves, control valves, and secondary

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	164
1	MSIVs is consistent with this guidance.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This non-safety
3	equipment that is credited, does it become part of the
4	tech specs for repairability requirements?
5	MR. NOLAN: They are
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The thing is whenever
7	you have a safety grade equipment that goes out of
8	service, you shut down the plant if you cannot put it
9	back in service. Are these
10	MR. NOLAN: Many of them are in tech
11	specs. I don't have them in front of me right now.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The concern is just,
13	okay, I'm going to relax to the Class 1-E and you
14	don't have to have I understand, but are you going
15	to allow it to be out of service if it goes bad and
16	for how long?
17	MR. NOLAN: Yeah, I believe many of these
18	are in
19	MR. SCARBROUGH: Ryan, this is Tom
20	Scarbrough. Yes, those main steam isolation valves
21	and the bypass valves, they are in the tech specs, so
22	there are requirements for them to
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, these are
24	repairability requirements.
25	MR. SCARBROUGH: Right, right.
	I

(202) 234-4433

	165
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Good.
2	MR. NOLAN: Omid, you can go to the next
3	slide. One extension of this sort of methodology is
4	with respect to steam generator tube failures. The
5	NuScale safety analysis credits the non-safety related
6	secondary MSIVs for providing isolation during that
7	event.
8	And the focus of the NUREG was on
9	secondary line breaks and is comparing the
10	consequences of a primary line break versus a
11	secondary line break, and in this case, NuScale is
12	crediting it for a primary line break.
13	So we requested NuScale perform its
14	sensitivity analysis to show us the consequences if
15	that secondary MSIV also failed to isolate and the
16	results are shown here. It's approximately 50 percent
17	more mass in release and proportional increase in
18	doses. However, large margins still remain to the
19	acceptance criteria.
20	So now I'm going to talk a little bit
21	about the treatment of the IAB. As you are all aware,
22	the ECCS system, it's a valve system, includes an
23	inadvertent actuation block feature with the primary
24	goal of reducing the inadvertent opening of these ECCS
25	valves. These inadvertent opening can occur on a loss
	1

(202) 234-4433

	166
1	of power or a spurious signal.
2	The Chapter 15 analysis does not assume a
3	single failure of the IAB closing function, so any
4	assumption of two or more valves failing at the same
5	time would be considered a beyond design basis event.
6	The IAB is an active component, safety
7	significant, first of a kind, and we issued a SECY
8	paper to request the Commission direction, and that is
9	documented in SECY-19-0036. You can go to the
10	And so the staff has implemented the
11	Commission direction from that SRM, specifically that
12	the assumption of single failure does not apply to the
13	closing valves, the closing function of the IAB for
14	the purposes of the Chapter 15 review, and that's how
15	we've implemented that direction.
16	That concludes the single failure to the
17	IAB discussion. We'll certainly be presenting some
18	results. Carl, as part of his LOCA presentation,
19	you'll see an example of the ECCS system functioning,
20	the IAB when it blocks and releases to give you guys
21	an example of how that would work.
22	MR. SCHMIDT: This is Jeff Schmidt. So
23	this is a slide we've seen before. It's again the
24	exemption for GDC 27. First, we state what GDC 27,
25	and then the staff took a position in the

(202) 234-4433

	167
1	preapplication letter that reliably controlling
2	reactivity in GDC 27 meant shut down as the final
3	state. When we look at kind of the totality of our
4	regulations, we came to that conclusion.
5	But as we know, as we discussed earlier
6	today, following initial shutdown, the NuScale reactor
7	can return and maintain criticality on a cool down
8	event using the safety-related passive heat removal
9	systems, which is the key heat removal system and the
10	ECCS under certain bounding conditions.
11	NuScale submitted an exemption to GDC 27
12	and requested approval for our principal design
13	criteria in GDC 27, or PDC 27, sorry, and you saw that
14	also in NuScale's presentation and I think you'll see
15	it here again.
16	So we also sent a SECY up. It was an
17	INFO-SECY. SECY-18-0099 specifies the following three
18	criteria for the exemption. The design of the reactor
19	must provide sufficient thermal margins such that a
20	return to power does not result in a failure of the
21	fuel cladding fission product barrier as demonstrated
22	by not exceeding the SAFDLs for analyzed events.
23	A combination of circumstances and
24	conditions leading to the actual post-reactor trip
25	return to criticality is not expected to occur in the
1	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

1 lifetime of the module, and incremental risks to the public health and safety from a hypothetical return to 2 3 criticality at the NuScale facility with multiple 4 reactor modules does not adversely erode the margin 5 between the Commission's goal for new reactor designs 6 related to the estimated frequencies of core damage 7 and large releases and those calculated for the 8 NuScale design. 9 So as part of the Chapter 15 review, I 10 mean, we're really focused on the first bullet, and that one is protection of the SAFDLs during a design 11 basis event. 12 13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I agree with that. 14 The rest are icing on the cake. MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. 15 16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let's assume it. 17 happens, no consequences. MR. SCHMIDT: Right, and, you know, we're 18 19 taking this from, you know, a cool down can occur from an AOO or a postulated accident in the NuScale design, 20 so that's why we picked SAFDLs. 21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My example is always 22 the step up testing and demonstration of DHRS cooling 23 24 as a feature of our reactor. I mean, that has probably 100 percent within the first three months of 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

168

	169
1	operation.
2	MR. SCHMIDT: I don't know if I'd say
3	that, but, yes, I think it's likely to occur
4	potentially in the lifetime of the plant.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Now, we have seen
6	that if you maintain DHRS cooling and another
7	circulation, you can reach criticality, but if you
8	reach the low temperatures required for criticality,
9	you will not have enough circulation unless you have
10	an addition, a CVCS addition because, I mean, to reach
11	
12	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: the cold
14	temperature required, you would need to raise the
15	level.
16	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, so in the various
17	scenarios we'll talk about coming up is like, for
18	example, in a riser uncovery, you're just going to sit
19	kind of in that equilibrium condition. Where the
20	riser was assumed to be preserved, you have to add,
21	typically add water mass to keep that natural
22	circulation going, right, and ECCS is relatively
23	stagnant.
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because the example
25	I like to concentrate on is we build one in south

(202) 234-4433

	170
1	Florida next to my house and there's a hurricane
2	coming, and you shut down all of your 12 modules and
3	go into passive cooling in preparation that you're
4	going to lose offsite power, which you probably will
5	if it's a Category 5 hurricane.
6	So you have now all 12 modules in passive
7	cooling with different levels of boron concentration
8	in each of them and everything that can possibly
9	happen in that scenario, and that's not such a
10	farfetched scenario.
11	MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, so if it was a
12	controlled shutdown, I think they would maintain RCS
13	levels such that you have natural circulation that
14	wouldn't necessarily uncover the riser if you have
15	time to
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You are anticipating
17	a loss of offsite power. If you shut down every
18	single module and you see a Cat 5 going towards you,
19	you know you're going to lose reliance from the coal
20	power plants, or gas power plants in that case, and
21	you are going to completely passive. So, I mean, it's
22	not a farfetched scenario.
23	MR. SCHMIDT: I guess I agree that you
24	could lose power, but I guess it's a function of what
25	actions you might take before you lose power, I think,
	I

(202) 234-4433

	171
1	that is different, and that's a scenario that I can't
2	really speak to, but I think there are actions that
3	could be taken prior to that loss of offsite power and
4	there are other you know, they do have other means
5	of AC power potential that could be available.
6	So getting back to SECY-18-0099, ACRS
7	endorsed the proposed staff criteria with the addition
8	of adding the overall facility risk, which is
9	reflected in the third criteria above, and satisfying
10	the three criteria of SECY-18-0099 ensures that there
11	is no undue risk to the public health and safety.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But going back to the
13	analogy we used this morning of the Thelma and Louise
14	thing, if you shut down your 12 modules, and you know
15	the hurricane is coming and you are going to lose all
16	of your lines around for the next week, you will have
17	an emergency operating procedure that says you're
18	going to flood them with boron before you lose power.
19	MR. SCHMIDT: That's kind of what I was
20	getting at.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right, but I don't
22	see that. I mean, by delegating all of the operating
23	procedure decisions and guidance to the sequel for the
24	movie, which is the COL, are we doing ourselves a
25	favor or

(202) 234-4433

	172
1	I mean, because right now is the time to
2	think about those things. That's why we have generic
3	technical guidelines. We don't have procedures, but
4	we have guidelines, so I don't know.
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I think
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If it was my reactor
7	and I know I'm going to lose power, I would like to
8	have 2,000 PPM boron in there.
9	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I would fill it up and
10	do the same, but I think those procedures come later
11	as part of the COL.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
13	MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, they're not those
14	procedures aren't available for the staff to review
15	and they come as
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The Thelma and Louise
17	thing is if you don't know there is a cliff coming,
18	how do you know that the procedures will be a
19	reactor when we get to the COL, they're going to be
20	in a hurry.
21	They're going to be pouring concrete and
22	they want to get all of the side tacks done. They
23	won't be thinking calmly and intelligently about
24	things. They're going to want to get done as soon as
25	possible.
	1

(202) 234-4433

	173
1	MR. SCHMIDT: Hopefully they'll go back
2	and review our discussion today.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
4	(Simultaneous speaking.)
5	PARTICIPANT: We will not assume the
6	future COL's integrity.
7	MR. SCHMIDT: Again, NuScale showed us
8	this morning their PDC 27. Again, the real change is
9	probably the last sentence, "Following a postulated
10	accident, the control rods shall be capable of holding
11	the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions
12	with all rods fully inserted."
13	Again, it's very similar, and like they
14	discussed this morning, what we've done is we've taken
15	the SAFDL earlier versions of this had the SAFDLs
16	in as part of the 27.
17	What we've done is removed it from that
18	and put it really into Chapter 15, 15.0 as the
19	criteria. There's a couple of tables in there that
20	says, you know, basically the criteria is don't fail
21	fuel under AOOs or postulated accidents, so it was
22	removed from here and put in Chapter 15. The table is
23	right there, tables three and four.
24	So as we talked a little bit this morning,
25	three scenarios can potentially lead to a return to
	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	174
1	power, and that's the decay heat removal system, water
2	remaining above the riser, water dropping below the
3	riser, release was evaluated, and the decay heat
4	removal cool down without DC power, which is basically
5	ECCS actuation at the IAB set point.
6	I guess that shouldn't be used, but there
7	is a threshold is the proper term, and then ECCS cool
8	down. As we just discussed, it can occur as a result
9	of most Chapter 15 AOOs and postulated accidents.
10	Key assumptions in the return to power are
11	no operator action, safety-related equipment used to
12	mitigate, and worst, a stuck rod is out consistent
13	with the GDC.
14	A return to power is possible at EOC
15	conditions, but not when significant RCS boron exists,
16	BOC and MOC, and we'll have a slide on that in the
17	closed portion with some numbers for you.
18	EOC return to power, as NuScale mentioned,
19	the new analysis method was in Rev 3 and Rev 4 which
20	took the super conservative analysis that was
21	originally done in Rev 2 and kind of broke it out into
22	the individual scenarios with finer fidelity, I
23	believe.
24	As they discussed, NRELAP is used to
25	determine the average moderator temperature for a
	1

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	175
1	series of constant core powers for each one of the
2	cool down scenarios. Those were the individual
3	squares or dots on their return to power graphs.
4	It basically eliminates the NRELAP
5	reactivity feedbacks. That's all effectively picked
6	up in the SIMULATE model now. Various reactor
7	building cool temperatures were analyzed. Again, they
8	went down to the lowest tech spec value.
9	Multiple riser heat transfer assumptions
10	were analyzed. SIMULATE5 was used for the reactivity
11	bounds using a power search to determine the critical
12	power for the various input conditions of flow and
13	inlet temperatures.
14	And then NRELAP core power versus RCS flow
15	is used to determine basically you take these range of
16	conditions into a single SIMULATE5 criticality line
17	versus average moderator temperature, and they showed
18	that plot earlier.
19	The intersection of the RELAP constant
20	power cases and the average moderator temperature
21	curve and SIMULATE line determines the equilibrium
22	return to power value. MCHF is calculated using a
23	pool boiling correlation.
24	Again, continuing on for EOC return to
25	power, some of the conservative assumptions, reactor
ļ	I

(202) 234-4433

	176
1	pool level is maximized, temperature is minimized.
2	They have the 30 percent increase on the decay heat
3	removal system.
4	ECCS valve capacity is maximized and the
5	conservative decay heat is assumed, and that's one of
6	the OUIs from the Phase 2, staff's Phase 2 SE. That
7	was specifically looked at.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: In this, conservative
9	means low, right?
10	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, conservative means low,
11	yes.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
13	MR. SCHMIDT: SIMULATE5, so this addressed
14	OUI 1506-3. It was one of the reactivity issues with
15	kind of the earlier methods. Basically, the overall
16	redo of the method kind of addressed this OUI and the
17	use of SIMULATE addressed the OUI.
18	Reactivity is biased to address SIMULATE5
19	uncertainties. Conservative coolant density, as they
20	mentioned, there's no credit for voiding here.
21	Conservative peaking factors for MCHF determination,
22	you know, correspond to a stuck rod. Zero xenon
23	concentration is assumed consistent with the 72 hours
24	following a reactor trip.
25	And then as they mentioned, MCHF is
1	I Contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	177
1	calculated with the peaking factors, plus this factor
2	of two to account for potential transient overshoot
3	conditions. And in the closed session, we'll show
4	some graphs that really don't indicate that transient,
5	a significant transient condition occurs.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The factor of two is
7	on the peaking factor?
8	MR. SCHMIDT: The factor is, yeah, the
9	localized peaking factor. The decay heat removal
10	system cool down, assuming the riser remains cover,
11	and ECCS cool down return to power, so these are the
12	two conditions as NuScale showed that can have a
13	potential return to power, so it's the riser remains
14	covered and on ECCS cool down.
15	A return to power is less than two
16	percent. A significant CHF margin exists. We'll give
17	specific numbers in the closed slides. I assume that
18	NuScale will also, and the staff concluded that
19	general design criteria can if SAFDLs is met.
20	Decay heat removal system cool down with
21	water level dropping below the riser and riser
22	uncovered remain subcritical due to sufficient decay
23	heat. They kind of showed that in their plot earlier
24	today, and this was again at OUI 15.0.5-1.
25	Staff independent confirmatory analysis
	1

(202) 234-4433

178 yielded very similar results, and we'll see that also. 1 Staff recommended approving the exemption to GDC 27. 2 Here is the staff's confirmatory results. 3 4 I would just, you know, that's about one percent 5 power. That's probably something to remember as we get into the other sessions. Again, this is EOC --6 7 DR. CORRADINI: That's what, I'm sorry? 8 MR. SCHMIDT: One percent power. 9 DR. CORRADINI: Oh, thank you. 10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, look at kind of the yellow line if you have a color version of it. 11 DR. CORRADINI: 12 Yeah. MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so this is EOC kind of 13 14 biased or conservative reactivity coefficients, zero 15 PPM and a very large pool to try to maintain pool 16 temperature at 65 degrees. 17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Why does the power keep going down towards 60, 72 hours? 18 19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so --MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have less xenon? 20 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so if you remember 21 from the earlier phase 2, this plot actually showed it 22 going down much more. It's because we allowed the bay 23 24 temperature to increase, the local bay. Here, we're 25 trying to preserve as best we can the pool staying at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
	179
1	a constant temperature, and that's kind of why it's
2	going down a little bit.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So it's changes in
4	your pool temperature?
5	MR. SCHMIDT: It's a little bit changes in
6	the pool temperature, yeah.
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But it's not Samarium
8	or xenon?
9	MR. SCHMIDT: If you look back at the
10	earlier ones well, it's also, there is also xenon
11	decay that's happening at the same time
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But that would go the
13	other way.
14	(Simultaneous speaking.)
15	MR. SCHMIDT: but it would go the other
16	way. Up to about 72 hours, it would be well, at 72
17	hours, it's about zero reactivity change at that
18	point.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but how long
20	does Samarium take to build?
21	MR. SCHMIDT: Samarium takes to build, I
22	do not remember. Samarium
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't know either.
24	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I think it's a long
25	time period, yeah.
1	

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	180
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So that could be
2	Samarium?
3	MR. SCHMIDT: I'd have to actually ask.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's not important.
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, obviously I don't know
6	if they modeled Samarium necessarily in this. I would
7	tend to doubt it, but I could ask for help at that
8	point.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What code were you
10	using?
11	MR. SCHMIDT: This is TRACE.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: TRACE?
13	MR. SCHMIDT: So, yes, so this is PARCS.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: PARCS, so PARCS will
15	have
16	MR. SCHMIDT: Well, PARCS TRACE.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, they will have
18	a similar scenario.
19	MR. BIELEN: This is Andy Bielen with the
20	staff. I ran the kinetics calculations. Samarium is
21	not a, doesn't it's not a radioactive isotope. It
22	only
23	Samarium is produced in fission, and that
24	poison effect is a function of what power level you're
25	operating at, but unlike xenon, when you hit a reactor
1	1

(202) 234-4433

	181
1	trip and you don't have appreciable power production,
2	the Samarium just sits there, so our reactivity curves
3	were input as a function of xenon versus time, or
4	xenon reactivity versus time.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, it wasn't looking
6	at the calculation?
7	MR. BIELEN: Well, so the kinetics
8	calculations inform the point kinetics inputs that we
9	put into TRACE.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's okay. It's not
11	relevant.
12	DR. CORRADINI: So does that mean we were
13	still not sure why it's kind of slowly going down?
14	MR. BIELEN: I think, so the, you know,
15	the feedback we got from the subcommittee after the
16	June meetings was, well, you, you know, your analysis
17	looks pretty good, but you only assumed a single bay,
18	so you should really, you know, try to keep the bay
19	temperature, you know, as low as possible.
20	And the way that we executed that was
21	basically to increase the bay size that was
22	surrounding the module by a factor of 12 to account
23	for, you know, having 12 modules where only one was
24	operating.
25	And so even though you know, so in the
1	

(202) 234-4433

	182
1	initial calculations, that power really started coming
2	down once you get out because the bay heated up.
3	We're still seeing a teeny bit of heat up here, but,
4	you know, the effect is much more
5	DR. CORRADINI: So the ultimate heat sink
6	is the reason?
7	MR. BIELEN: Yes.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
9	DR. CORRADINI: Right, that's what I was
10	okay, thank you.
11	MR. BIELEN: Yeah.
12	MR. SCHMIDT: So this is the boron
13	redistribution, non-EOC potential for return to power.
14	Excess reactivity is controlled by soluble boron,
15	which is just a normal PWR situation. Loss of soluble
16	boron in the core doing cool down can cause a
17	recriticality similar to EOC, ECCS cool down.
18	That was the postulated potential part of
19	it is, you know, where does the boron redistribute
20	since you have a lot of reactivity controlled by the
21	soluble boron, as was pointed out this morning.
22	So we looked at a variety of loss
23	mechanisms and they're listed there, flashing, liquid
24	discharge, entrainment, boron volatility, core and
25	riser boron gradient, and diluted CNV water entering

(202) 234-4433

	183
1	the core, so those were like kind of the loss
2	mechanisms that were evaluated.
3	So the staff review is documented in SCR
4	15.0.6 as was mentioned already. Staff conducted a
5	detailed audit and numerous public meetings on the
6	topic as I'm sure everybody is aware at this point.
7	As NuScale pointed out, a control volume
8	method using RELAP to calculate fluid transport.
9	Boron transport is informed by the RELAP fluid
10	transport. Methodologies, conservative assumptions,
11	and we'll get into that in the closed session, to
12	minimize core boron concentration.
13	Mass is removed by conservative treatment
14	of physical phenomena as well as boron mass being
15	effectively artificially removed to ensure an overall
16	methodology conservatism, and I think we'll be able to
17	spell that out clearer in the closed portion of what
18	is removed like by physical phenomena and what is just
19	removed by other methodology means.
20	DR. CORRADINI: But you're driving it
21	towards an end of the cycle calculation?
22	MR. SCHMIDT: What we're trying to show is
23	that the core concentration never drops below the
24	initial value that so criticality is maintained.
25	So EOC, we demonstrated that with conservative

(202) 234-4433

	184
1	assumptions, we will go recritical again.
2	DR. CORRADINI: Right.
3	MR. SCHMIDT: This, the goal of this is to
4	show that there is no criticality concern earlier on
5	in cycle.
6	DR. CORRADINI: Okay.
7	MR. SCHMIDT: In other words, boron is not
8	displaced in other parts of the system such that you
9	would have a diluted concentration in the core and
10	have to consider basically a recriticality with a
11	higher boron concentration in the core, so we want to
12	preclude criticality earlier on.
13	DR. CORRADINI: You're demonstrating, but
14	from the standpoint of if it can occur, if it were to
15	occur under conservative assumptions, it would first
16	occur at end of cycle? That's what I'm trying to
17	MR. SCHMIDT: No, not necessarily. So if
18	the let's just take the worst-case example, and
19	Jose kind of mentioned this this morning, is if all of
20	the boron were to just stay in containment.
21	Let's just say for argument's sake, just
22	play it out on containment, that would be a large
23	reactivity insertion, right, because it's around 1,200
24	PPM, 12,000 PCM. The control rods would not be able
25	to control that reactivity insertion.

(202) 234-4433

	185
1	So you would have a situation where you
2	had a lot of excess reactivity in the core that your
3	control rods could not control, and potentially you
4	would return to a different higher power level.
5	But as NuScale alluded to this morning is
6	the core riser region basically increases in boron
7	concentration so you don't have to worry about this
8	potential return to power scenario.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But all you're saying
10	does not include the recovery phase of
11	MR. SCHMIDT: It does not. It does not.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My concern is if you
13	can figure out a mechanism to get you have a lot of
14	boron in the core. We'll call it 4,000 PPM as some of
15	the calculations show, and you have a little bit of
16	cool unborated water and you can push it in there.
17	What gives me nightmares is that you put
18	unborated water at the bottom of the core and you have
19	4,000 PPM at the top of the core, so you reach
20	reactivity plus one cent, and now your efficient is
21	positive.
22	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Highly positive in
24	the top of the core.
25	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, right.
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	186
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So there is no way
2	that you can smoothly reach an equilibrium. The
3	moment you get plus one cent, it's going to go boom,
4	boron critical.
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, and I think we'll
6	allude to that in some slides going forward, that you
7	would want to prevent that
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
9	MR. SCHMIDT: situation from occurring.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I would like to
11	see from the risk informed or the risk evaluators what
12	is the chance of an operator error of omission or
13	commission that I mean, if that possibility is
14	there. I said this morning if I were to design an
15	experiment to do that, I would laugh at myself. I
16	would say you cannot possibly do it, resulting that
17	from doing, but to disqualify it in principle, that's
18	pretty difficult to do without analysis.
19	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, right, I understand
20	what you're saying.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So we're really, this
22	member would like to see, whenever the condition
23	report analysis comes through, I don't know what that
24	documentation will be. We may have to ask for an
25	information meeting somehow or

(202) 234-4433

	187
1	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: a subcommittee to
3	see what it was.
4	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay, and then finally,
5	riser and core boron gradient was evaluated based on
6	this data and VEERA data, and we'll go into that
7	fairly extensively in the closed session.
8	Non-EOC or redistribution, the staff
9	agrees that boron will concentrate in the core riser
10	due to boiling. Staff concluded that boron loss terms
11	informed by NRELAP are conservative.
12	Staff concluded that assuming the
13	elimination of the down cover, which is one of the
14	very great conservatives, and lower plenum boron mass
15	is conservative with regard to the core boron
16	concentration.
17	Boron volatility correlation was
18	reasonable based on the NuScale operating conditions
19	and conservative by not including any rewetting and
20	return to the core.
21	VEERA test data demonstrates that the core
22	boron concentration is uniform once saturated boiling
23	conditions are reached. Evaluation of a fully diluted
24	water mass as zero PPM below the saturated boiling
25	core elevation demonstrated the core remains

	188
1	subcritical.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So this bullet is
3	incompatible with the this sub-bullet is
4	incompatible with the previous bullet, with the main
5	one. The main bullet says you cannot have non-uniform
6	
7	MR. SCHMIDT: Well
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: but just in case
9	
10	MR. SCHMIDT: Well, no, what I'm trying to
11	communicate actually is, you know, the saturated
12	boiling occurs at a certain height into the core.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.
14	MR. SCHMIDT: So the question is could you
15	have a diluted slug below that? So the VEERA tests
16	clearly show, and we'll see that, that once you get to
17	that condition, you have a lot of mixing due to
18	boiling.
19	The staff was concerned that, okay, what
20	happens below that, and can you introduce a diluted
21	slug that would still have enough uranium mass down
22	there to go critical even below that saturated boiling
23	point? And that was a specific analysis that the
24	staff asked for and NuScale performed.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The other thing in
	1

(202) 234-4433

	189
1	defense of NuScale, if you have essentially zero flow,
2	the saturated boiling boundary would be at elevation
3	zero, because whatever water you had in the bottom, it
4	will warm up until it boils.
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, it's
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You won't have sub-
7	cool water down there.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: So it's pretty low and
9	you'll see the numbers when we get to that.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Where does the
11	coolness come from?
12	MR. SCHMIDT: Well, there might be some in
13	the downcomer, I guess, was the postulated.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, so we'll see
15	those numbers?
16	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, they're presented, but
17	that was the staff was worried that you know,
18	you could also argue that there is still convection
19	down there and mixing, but it just becomes a harder
20	argument to make, so we chose the brute force
21	conservative method.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
23	MR. SCHMIDT: NIST long-term cooling core
24	exit void test data demonstrated there was enough two
25	phase flow mixing to promote riser core mixing.
	1

(202) 234-4433

	190
1	Staff concluded that the final boron
2	concentration at 72 hours is greater than the initial
3	core boron concentration, maintaining subcriticality,
4	again preventing a return to power.
5	Staff is aware of a condition report
6	written by NuScale last week that is still being
7	discussed, so we're still in the information gathering
8	stage there.
9	We also looked at it beyond 72 hours from
10	like a Chapter 15 perspective out to seven days as
11	kind of a RTNSS test for the CVCS system.
12	Staff considered NuScale capability to
13	cope with potential boron redistribution without the
14	need of, again, non-safety systems, thinking primarily
15	here the CVCS system for a period of seven days
16	consistent with SECY-96-128, which is RTNSS B.
17	Staff reviewed the NuScale calculation,
18	initial conditions, assumptions, and results. Staff
19	agrees that there is sufficient decay heat removal and
20	the core would remain subcritical throughout the
21	seven-day period.
22	Boration from the CVCS is not required in
23	the first seven days, and we'll go through some
24	specific details in the closed portion of the
25	presentation on this.

(202) 234-4433

	191
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The boration is not
2	required to satisfy SAFDLs. Is that what you mean?
3	MR. SCHMIDT: To keep it subcritical.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But we don't we
5	return to criticality.
6	MR. SCHMIDT: So this is
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Or it's non-EOC?
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, this is the non-EOC.
9	This is the BOC when you have sufficient boron
10	concentration.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, and when you
12	review the condition report because you guys have an
13	audit or you have a meeting or something
14	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: make sure you
16	understand this LOCA, this low break LOCA, even I
17	thought this morning, when the inside level is at the
18	top of the fuel and the containment is 15 feet higher.
19	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you open the
21	flow.
22	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What happens there?
24	MR. SCHMIDT: We understand that, yes.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And think of all of
	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	192
1	the audit. I mean, I'm not the only one thinking
2	about passing.
3	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You're supposed to
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: to do it
7	yourselves.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, you are correct. So
9	this is now switching gears a little bit. This is the
10	long term decay heat removal system operation. As we
11	talked about, it's a safety-related heat removal
12	system used to mitigate non-LOCA transients, normal
13	shutdown.
14	So this is, I'm trying to separate kind of
15	the function of the decay heat removal system from,
16	say, a normal plant evolution. Normal shutdown uses
17	the secondary side to cool down. CVCS is available to
18	maintain RPV level above the riser. This is where you
19	would borate high.
20	Say if you're going down for a refueling
21	outage, for example, obviously you have control of the
22	plant and you can borate sufficiently high. In that
23	one, you'd flood it with the containment flood and
24	drain system that you would maintain a subcritical
25	configuration.

(202) 234-4433

193 1 RPV level may drop below the riser elevation following a reactor trip. We've discussed 2 3 that and subsequent cool down. Without makeup water, 4 the water level will drop below the riser within the 5 range depending on your initial conditions at three to six hours, and the function of the core decay heat. 6 7 RPV temperature is below 700, or 400, I'm sorry, 420 8 degrees when the riser becomes uncovered. 9 And the figures in MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 10 the DCA, I think it's Chapter 9 when they're talking about the DHRS performance show like two to three 11 hours from uncovering, and that's probably with a 12 conservative DHRS which is, it may happen in two 13 14 hours. 15 MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I'm going to turn to Carl here because he --16 17 MR. THURSTON: Yeah, I want to say our worst-case analysis was it was somewhere around five 18 19 to six hours. MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah. 20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The ones on the DCA 21 show the speed of hot and cold temperature at two-and-22 a-half hours, and I would assume that that was for a 23 24 conservatively low heat distribution coefficient which is not conservative in our -- just so you -- let's not 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	194
1	make any I mean, if it happens earlier than
2	MR. THURSTON: Maybe it could.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It may happen earlier
4	than we think.
5	MR. THURSTON: And our sensitivity
6	studies.
7	MR. SCHMIDT: Again, long term decay heat
8	removal operation here. When the water level drops
9	below the riser, two scenarios are possible depending
10	on the heat transfer. I think NuScale kind of covered
11	this.
12	With sufficient heat transfer across the
13	riser, two separate internal natural circulation loops
14	are established, one in the core riser and one in the
15	downcomer. In this scenario, the riser remains
16	uncovered.
17	So your magenta lines, what they showed
18	earlier today, if heat transfer across the riser is
19	insufficient to remove decay heat, either a continuous
20	or intermittent single phase natural circulation is
21	established.
22	Collapsed liquid level remains well above
23	the top of the active fuel, and a significant fraction
24	of the steam generator tube surface area remains
25	covered, so this is like the lowest collapsed level on
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	195
1	the decay heat removal system, and I think we have
2	numbers in the closed session.
3	The applicant concluded and the staff
4	agreed that adequate cooling exists if the riser
5	becomes uncovered after 72 hours.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But as I said
7	earlier, in this condition for the second bullet, if
8	you have not uncovered sufficient steam generator area
9	to condense the steam than whatever steam you could
10	use, then the pressure would rise.
11	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you will condense
13	more mass because first, the delta H is smaller and
14	the density is higher, so either I mean, the
15	pressure will continue to rise until you condense all
16	of the steam that it generates, that the core
17	generates. So as long as part of the steam generator
18	is uncovered
19	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: you will condense.
21	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, yeah. Yeah, so on
22	the riser uncovered scenario, I guess we just talked
23	about this, some water vapor will condense will
24	condense on the exposed steam generator tubes.
25	This has the potential to dilute downcomer

(202) 234-4433

	196
1	over a long period of time as water vapor is assumed
2	to have negligible boron concentration. Dilution of
3	the downcomer is limited by the fraction of the steam
4	generator tube surface area covered.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I do not agree with
6	that.
7	MR. SCHMIDT: I think it's a factor in it.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, either you
9	condense all of the steam you produce in the core or
10	you open the safety valves. Those are the only two
11	options.
12	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I don't think you
14	open the safety valves.
15	MR. SCHMIDT: No, probably not.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Not at one percent
17	power.
18	MR. SCHMIDT: Probably not, no.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you would be
20	condensing all of the steam that you generate?
21	MR. SCHMIDT: Over time, yeah, over time.
22	(Simultaneous speaking.)
23	MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, you're still going
24	to be generating steam from the core, right?
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
I	

	197
1	MR. SCHMIDT: There is still some decay
2	heat, so it's
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The thing that I
4	think is going to happen is that there is not going to
5	be much steam coming out to the top surface of the
6	riser because you have all of this heat transfer to
7	the
8	(Simultaneous speaking.)
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: walls that will
10	collapse it inside of the riser.
11	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you have to
13	realize it.
14	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, I think we have
15	analyzed it to the point of, I think, reaching a safe,
16	stable condition. You're talking about the recovery
17	from that condition, I believe.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I'm talking
19	about the potential of distilling steam and condensing
20	water on the downcomer.
21	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, but I think as long
22	as you stay in that configuration, you're okay. It's
23	when you go to recover, I believe, that there's a
24	concern.
25	PARTICIPANT: But you got to be, recover
	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	198
1	how you recover.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, but you
3	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, you've got to be
4	careful how you recover.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: As the Thelma and
6	Louise analogy goes by, you're driving on a condensed
7	road and that's not a safe, stable condition, so this
8	is equivalent to
9	MR. SCHMIDT: If you didn't touch it, it
10	would all right, so potential exists for
11	reestablishing a single phase natural circulation
12	which again is what we were talking about here,
13	causing a recriticality similar to the event analyzed
14	in the ECCS return to power.
15	All I'm saying there is basically what
16	Jose is saying, is that you could have a return to
17	power. If you sufficiently diluted that downcomer,
18	that situation could exist.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: See, the thing that
20	I notice, I know it doesn't take an hour. I don't
21	know if it takes five hours, 10 hours
22	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 100 hours.
24	MR. SCHMIDT: Agreed, agreed.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that would be

(202) 234-4433

	199
1	something that we need to know.
2	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, reestablishing RPV
3	level above the riser after extended again requires
4	the operator to initiate action to recover the module
5	through the addition of water. Again, this is dealing
6	with the concern of reestablishing single phase and
7	moving a diluted slug from the downcomer into the
8	core.
9	Post-accident module recovery is not
10	required to be evaluated in Chapter 15 design basis,
11	so it's not really a part of the DCA, but it is part
12	of the recovery procedures.
13	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay, though it's not
14	required, I would imagine that you and the applicant
15	had discussions about how they would effect this
16	recovery?
17	MR. SCHMIDT: We have not had detailed
18	discussions.
19	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Well, I'm just trying to
20	think through with the design as evaluated, the DCA,
21	the normal recovery would be borated water from the
22	CVCS system, right?
23	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I think I lay out a
24	possible scenario, but we have not really spent a lot
25	of time analyzing that recovery scenario.
I	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	200
1	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay
2	MR. SCHMIDT: So I think I have an example
3	of a potential one coming up.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You don't need to
5	have a detailed procedure of how you will do it, but
6	it would not be prudent or even responsible to certify
7	a design for which you don't know
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Whether they can do it.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: whether it can be
10	done.
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: That's where I'm going.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: At least one way.
13	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah.
14	MR. NOLAN: I think at this point, our
15	position is the design is capable of addressing it.
16	It's not a design issue. There's enough flexibility
17	in the design as we know it, as part of the
18	certification, which would address this scenario.
19	DR. CORRADINI: But there must be a
20	generic way to recover. That's what I think
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: As long as there is
22	one way.
23	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah, that's where I'm
24	going with this is as long as, as Jose is saying,
25	there is in the DCA as you evaluated it, a means for

(202) 234-4433

	201
1	a safe recovery, I think that the procedure isn't
2	needed, but certainly the functionality is, right?
3	You wouldn't approve a DCA if there was no
4	feasible way of recovering in a safe manner, right?
5	So you've thought it through at least that much, Jeff.
6	MR. SCHMIDT: Well, we have, we have. I
7	don't know if we've thought of all of the possible
8	scenarios to recover from that.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If there are a dozen
10	scenarios for a loss of recovery, even better, but
11	before we certify, we need to have one.
12	MR. SCHMIDT: Well, I think I have one
13	example.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I've seen it and
15	it looks good.
16	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, so I think there is
17	one that I propose, but I put it as an example because
18	I can't necessarily speak for the applicant here.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You need to be able
20	to, with a straight face, raise your right hand and
21	say there is at least one way of getting out of this,
22	because the way I put it on my other is you got the
23	toothpaste out of the tube
24	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: but separating the
	1

(202) 234-4433

	202
1	boron.
2	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: How do you put it
4	back together?
5	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You figure out a way
7	to put it back together.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's good, but
10	before this presentation, I don't think we have
11	thought what we would do.
12	CHAIR KIRCHNER: How does that fit with
13	Thelma and Louise?
14	(Laughter.)
15	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Go ahead.
16	MR. SCHMIDT: All right, thank you.
17	NuScale indicated a recovery of the NPM following
18	extended heat decay heat removal would be procedurally
19	controlled. We talked about that this morning again.
20	Plant procedures are not part of the DCA review.
21	Procedures would be developed by the COL applicant or
22	applicant holder.
23	Chapter 13 has COL items that addresses
24	the development of operating procedures. Staff
25	believes procedures could be developed to adequately
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

address recovery from this condition, which is what we were just speaking about.

3 Plant design allows for the following 4 operational strategies that could address recovery 5 from this condition, excuse me, mixing core and simultaneous 6 downcomer boron concentration by 7 injection of letdown preserving the RCS level. This is really just the no additional mass such that you 8 would reestablish single phase natural circulation. 9

10 Again, downcomer boron concentration would be sampled to ensure that, you know, you have adequate 11 mixing before you did establish single phase natural 12 circulation, and then as part of that, you would be 13 14 confirming that shutdown margin exists before 15 restoring the level. So all of those, I think, are means of getting the plant back safely. 16

So now we're going to switch gears a little bit and talk about the ATWS scenario. This is kind of derived from, I think, scenarios you guys have seen for ATWS that research has done supporting Chapter 19.

Limiting RPV pressure ATWS was initiated by a loss of AC power. The loss of AC power causes the feedwater pump and turbine to trip. Control rods are assumed to fail to insert.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 RPV pressure increases due to loss of heat sink. You get a high RPV pressure that trips the 2 3 decay heat removal system to actuate. RPV inventory 4 is lost by lifting the safeties and discharging into 5 containment. ATWS is not considered a design basis 6 7 event due to the design of the reactor trip system within the MPS lowering the probability of occurrence 8 9 below one times 10 to the minus per reactor year. 10 Again, that's kind of denoted in Section 15.8. Again, all this is saying, this is a beyond design basis 11 12 event. MEMBER REMPE: I'm sorry, I'm slow. Could 13 14 we back up a bit on the slide about -- I'm always hung 15 up about whether you need water level in the RCS or 16 not. You're going to have procedures and you're going 17 to be restoring water level. Doesn't that imply you need that sensor? It's more than just additional 18 19 assurance for post-accident conditions? MR. SCHMIDT: You mean as far as sampling 20 the lift? 21 MEMBER REMPE: No, I'm talking about under 22 the --23 24 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm sorry. 25 MEMBER REMPE: Yeah.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	205
1	MR. SCHMIDT: Is this ATWS or is this
2	MEMBER REMPE: The long term DHRS
3	operation.
4	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.
5	MEMBER REMPE: And that slide as well as
6	the prior slide infers that you kind of need
7	reestablishing RPV water level.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: At some point, yes, for
9	recovery.
10	MEMBER REMPE: Don't they need that sensor
11	then?
12	MR. SCHMIDT: The sensor exists. It's
13	just not connected to the
14	MEMBER REMPE: But, I mean, oh, they don't
15	need the sensors, or they do need the sensors, and I'm
16	still kind of do they need it or not?
17	MR. SCHMIDT: I guess, could you be more
18	specific of what sensor you're
19	MEMBER REMPE: Water level in the RPV.
20	MR. SCHMIDT: Oh, RPV water level.
21	MEMBER REMPE: Yeah.
22	MR. SCHMIDT: Right, right
23	MEMBER REMPE: Like on the slide.
24	MR. SCHMIDT: for the recovery. So
25	it's not used for mitigation. It's used for recovery.

(202) 234-4433

	206
1	MEMBER REMPE: So post-accident
2	monitoring, we've been told numerous times the only
3	thing I need is something in the spent fuel pool.
4	Everything else is just to provide additional
5	assurance, and we kind of, we keep going back and
6	forth.
7	This morning, the NuScale person said, oh,
8	yeah, it's required by the operator. Is it required
9	or not? What should the procedures have in it?
10	Should they rely on it or not?
11	MR. NOLAN: So, yeah, it's not required to
12	mitigate the design basis event. So what we're
13	talking
14	MEMBER REMPE: But it's required for
15	recovery.
16	MR. NOLAN: Oh, yes.
17	MEMBER REMPE: That's the way it's
18	required, I know, but it's a real fuzzy thing.
19	MR. NOLAN: It's after the beyond design
20	basis event.
21	MEMBER REMPE: Yeah, it's just kind of
22	fuzzy to me. Am I the only one who is kind of saying
23	this is fuzzy?
24	DR. CORRADINI: I don't think I understand
25	your worry. I thought the applicant said that all of

(202) 234-4433

	207
1	these instruments would remain. They just aren't
2	connected to essentially actuation of
3	MEMBER REMPE: Right.
4	DR. CORRADINI: ECCS, but these are all
5	post-accident safety grade instrumentation that will
6	remain.
7	MEMBER REMPE: Yes, but I'm kind of
8	thinking about Chapter 20 more and post-accident
9	monitoring. All they need is something in the spent
10	fuel pool is what we've heard, and yet post-accident
11	monitoring, isn't that sort of recovery?
12	MR. SCHMIDT: I guess I would say not
13	necessarily. I mean, you can monitor the as-stable
14	state condition and just monitor it. The recovery is
15	when you want to, in my mind, make power again, you
16	know, or move the module to the refueling if you need
17	to refuel or something.
18	So in other words, you can monitor the
19	plant after the event as long as it's monitoring a
20	safe, stable state. I don't know if that's the same
21	as recovery.
22	MEMBER REMPE: I guess it isn't. It's
23	just a fine line, I guess, but I just kind of
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My concern with that
25	safe, stable state of, let me say it again, driving
	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

208 1 another road, but it is not in a -- I mean, you create a safe, stable state, but it's only safe and stable as 2 3 long as the operator doesn't do anything. 4 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I'm assuming no 5 operator action, right. MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 6 Or you have --7 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm assuming no operator 8 action that's adverse. 9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You're assuming that 10 you are not going to have inadvertent actuation of CVCS or shutting down the DHRS so the system warms up 11 and raises the --12 13 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. 14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, those things 15 have to be included on the PRA, all of those actions 16 that could cause something bad. 17 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm going to have to defer to a PRA expert on that. 18 19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, I bet you they're not, and it would be -- certainly it may not 20 be required for mitigation of the first 15 seconds of 21 the transient, but it would be nice to have it. 22 MEMBER REMPE: History has shown that it 23 24 became even more than nice with things you didn't 25 expect over the years.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	209
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, but I was happy
2	that they told me that the RPV water level in the
3	riser is safety grade, and there are four of them, and
4	it's powered by the batteries.
5	MEMBER REMPE: Well, they said they were
6	there. Did they explicitly say they were safety
7	grade?
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: They did.
9	MEMBER REMPE: Yeah, okay, okay, so we'll
10	look at it later, but I just kind of
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For recovery, we have
12	to wait for the recovery for the closed session, but
13	you're going to need more than that to recover.
14	You're going to need active power, active pumps
15	MR. SCHMIDT: Oh, yes.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: sampling systems.
17	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, absolutely.
18	(Simultaneous speaking.)
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And all the time, you
20	are just heating next to the cliff.
21	MR. TABATABAI: Dr. Rempe, you mentioned
22	Chapter 20. Actually, the agenda for Chapter 20 is on
23	the 4th, so we can revisit and we can probably discuss
24	in more detail.
25	MEMBER REMPE: I just, I keep hearing

(202) 234-4433

210 things and it's going back and forth, and I'm -- well, 1 again, it's confusing me. 2 3 MR. SCHMIDT: So, again, so this is an 4 ATWS scenario where you're relieving mass through the 5 safety relief valve into containment. So, two ATWS scenarios are possible, control rods, insert rods 6 7 early into the event or operators delay or take no 8 action to mitigate the ATWS.

9 In both cases, again, the safety relief 10 valves relieve pressure and discharge into containment. If the operators insert the control rods 11 early in the transient as expected, the ATWS event 12 effectively looks like a long term decay heat removal 13 14 cool down scenario with the riser potentially becoming uncovered because you've lost mass to containment, 15 16 probably more likely.

17 If operators delay or take no action to insert control rods and enough RPV inventory is lost, 18 19 the riser, or the level drops below the riser breaking natural circulation and establishing a new equilibrium 20 power, which I think you've presented that scenario. 21 Pete has presented that scenario in the 22 ATWS scenario where you basically get to a 23 new 24 equilibrium power. The safe state is reached with the collapsed liquid level remaining above the top of the 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	211
1	active fuel.
2	So this is ATWS mitigation and recovery
3	now. If the operator acts to insert rods before the
4	CNV level reaches the lowest CNV level ECCS set point,
5	that recovery would be the same as a design basis
6	decay heat removal cool down scenario.
7	Staff's conservative analysis demonstrates
8	that the lowest CNV level is reached in approximately
9	one hour. The likelihood of operators failing to
10	insert control rods within one hour is highly
11	unlikely.
12	If the operator could not insert control
13	rods after reaching the lowest CNV level ECCS set
14	point, additional analyses may be needed to determine
15	the appropriate actions.
16	ATWS mitigating procedures are dependent
17	on the specific ATWS event and the available
18	equipment. Operator actions to recover the plant
19	following beyond design basis events are not within
20	the scope of the DCA review and are developed by the
21	COL applicant or holder. There's a Chapter 13 COL
22	item that addresses the development of operating
23	procedures like we talked about earlier.
24	So, that slide just denotes that I think
25	if you get the rods in early and don't get to the ECCS
	1

(202) 234-4433

5 A return to power with ejected rod, DCA does not 6 address the potential return to power 7 following a postulated ejected rod. Ejected rod is 8 evaluated for the short term reactivity response only 9 consistent with the requirements of GDC 28 and the guidance of SRP-15.4.8, the appropriate limit on the 10 -- to appropriately limit the rate of reactivity 11 increases associated with certain postulated activity 12 accidents, including rod ejection, are primarily a 13 14 check of loading pattern and control rod designs such 15 that a coolable geometry is maintained.

16 Staff determined that the provisions in 17 GDC 27 for evaluating design basis accidents in the long term are met for the NuScale design because 18 19 inter-rod ejection accident need not be considered in the long term due to the robust design of the control 20 rod housing, and staff evaluated the control rod 21 housing design in the safety evaluation Section 3.9.4. 22 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Could you elaborate on 23 24 that last bullet, Jeff, for the record?

MR. SCHMIDT: On the staff evaluated the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

212

	213
1	control rod housing design?
2	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah.
3	MR. SCHMIDT: I can't go into great
4	detail, but I think basically, as the discussion was
5	this morning, was that it's a robust design. If it
6	weren't a robust design, we would have other
7	considerations, say an ejected rod plus LOCA. I don't
8	know if there is somebody from the mechanical group
9	here to report.
10	MR. NOLAN: I think all we're trying to
11	say is it's determined to not be a credible missile
12	source, the housing failure.
13	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Let me make a note here
14	and just say that we would want, when we get to the
15	full committee meeting, I think that topic should be
16	addressed more thoroughly.
17	MR. NOLAN: Okay.
18	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay?
19	MR. NOLAN: Sure, and just to add a little
20	bit of perspective here, from a precedence standpoint,
21	most new reactors, these missile CRDM housing failures
22	are not considered credible.
23	I went back to look at how we addressed
24	this for the other new reactor designs, even the ones
25	that we didn't certify but we did write safety

(202) 234-4433

214 1 evaluations on. Only one out of the six designs actually consider this a credible missile source, and 2 3 NuScale followed a very similar methodology as those 4 other new reactor designs. CHAIR KIRCHNER: Can you elaborate on why 5 one was credible? 6 It was the APR1400. I think 7 MR. NOLAN: 8 it was maybe just a legacy from the System 80, System 9 That design happened to have missile 80+ design. 10 shields, and so it was easier to just say it's credible. We did a barrier analysis and the hazard 11 has been addressed. 12 13 MEMBER BROWN: I think this plant is 14 different than the other ones. They were all large 15 light water reactors. This is a tiny light water 16 reactor, very compact, the other ones, expansive. 17 DR. CORRADINI: That makes this better. MEMBER BROWN: I'm not sure. That's your 18 19 opinion. DR. CORRADINI: True. 20 That's your opinion. 21 MEMBER BROWN: Since we're --22 PARTICIPANT: NOLAN: I would just say from a 23 MR. 24 credibility, a missile credibility standpoint, the 25 methodology has not changed. So even though the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433
215 1 design has changed, the method for deeming an internal missile credible or not has not changed. 2 How did they deem it 3 MEMBER BROWN: 4 credible or non-credible? 5 MR. NOLAN: Just as --MEMBER BROWN: Did they say it could never 6 7 happen? Did they analyze the head to determine you could never break the seals? 8 9 MR. NOLAN: No, it's --10 MEMBER BROWN: Did they identify you didn't have this robust structure? 11 MR. NOLAN: It's a qualitative engineering 12 judgment approach --13 14 MEMBER BROWN: You looked at it and 15 thought it was okay. 16 MR. NOLAN: -- based on the design 17 requirements --Fundamentally. MEMBER BROWN: 18 19 -- placed on the component. MR. NOLAN: You looked at the design, 20 MEMBER BROWN: and without any analysis, determined that it didn't 21 appear to be credible, and therefore, it was marked 22 credible and it was accepted. 23 24 There was no analysis necessarily to develop stresses and everything else as to what 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	216
1	happens to differential pressures? What acceleration
2	could you get, if you're going to break a none of
3	that was done. You just looked at it. I'm not
4	questioning
5	MR. NOLAN: Right.
6	MEMBER BROWN: We do that frequently.
7	MR. NOLAN: Right, it was
8	MEMBER BROWN: But saying it was credible
9	or not credible solely based on that, to me, it's a
10	judgment call. You could say to stake your points
11	on previous credible or non-credible determinations
12	without some specific analysis that goes along with
13	it, that doesn't hold a whole heck of a lot of water
14	except we've done it before.
15	MR. NOLAN: Right, it's based on primarily
16	design requirements place on the component.
17	MR. SCARBROUGH: This is Tom Scarbrough.
18	We'll take that back and we'll find the specific
19	reviewer that looked at that, and we'll report back to
20	the committee.
21	MEMBER BROWN: At some point in the past,
22	somebody made a decision that there was a basis for it
23	not being credible. All we've heard is people have
24	determined it was not credible.
25	MEMBER BLEY: And some point before then,
	I

(202) 234-4433

	217
1	it was at least they devised methods to protect
2	against it.
3	MEMBER BROWN: Exactly.
4	MEMBER BLEY: And, well, Matt's not here.
5	Matt's seen I've been in a lot of plants, but I
6	never saw missile shield, but Matt tells me in his
7	plants he's been in, and it's on the railroad tracks,
8	I guess, but they've actually got these shields in
9	almost all of the existing plants.
10	MR. NOLAN: That's true, yeah.
11	MEMBER BLEY: I've never seen one, so
12	MEMBER BROWN: So what was the basis?
13	MEMBER BLEY: What changed?
14	MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, what's the basis?
15	MEMBER BLEY: That's kind of it. If it
16	was something you ought to protect against before, why
17	isn't it any longer?
18	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, I think
19	MEMBER BROWN: I'm not sure it ever was,
20	but
21	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Let me read a couple
22	of sentences from GDC 4. Okay, GDC 4 says, if I can
23	get into it, the structures, systems, and components
24	
25	PARTICIPANT: Use your mic a little more,
1	

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

7

10

13

MEMBER RICCARDELLA: These structures, shall systems, and components be appropriately protected against dynamic effects, including the effects of missiles, pipe whipping, and discharging flows that may result from equipment failures and from 6 events and conditions outside the nuclear power unit. However, dynamic effects associated with 8 9 the postulated pipe ruptures in nuclear power units may be excluded from design basis when analyses reviewed and approved by the commission demonstrate 11 that the probability of fluid system piping ruptures 12 is extremely low under conditions consistent with the 14 design basis for the piping.

15 think there's, you know, that's So I really what we're invoking, is that we believe the 16 17 probability of this rupture happening and creating a missile is very low, but at some point in time, and 18 19 maybe it doesn't need to be done as part of DCA, there should be some analyses. 20

I would probably -- my judgment is the 21 same, that the probability is sufficiently low, you 22 know, and the more recent work has said that the 23 24 sufficiently low conservative criteria is 10 to the minus six probability of a rupture. 25 That's what the

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

219 xLPR program is using at least for an initial guide, 1 but --2 3 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Ten to the minus six or 4 seven? 5 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Ten to the minus six. That's separate from this --6 7 PARTICIPANT: It's not in use now. 8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Ten to the minus 9 seven is something different. That says 10 to the 10 minus seven is the combination of the probability to 11 rupture --Right. 12 CHAIR KIRCHNER: **RICCARDELLA:** times 13 MEMBER _ _ the 14 probability of it hitting something, times the 15 probability of it actually doing damage to it. That's the 10 to the minus seven, but I don't know that it 16 17 really needs to be as low as 10 to the minus six, but that's what they're proposing as criteria in the xLPR 18 19 program. 20 But I think it's certainly believable that the probability of one of these things coming out of 21 the head is very, very low and meets this GDC, but at 22 some point, perhaps an analysis should be done to 23 24 demonstrate that, and I think that's what Charlie was 25 saying, right?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	220
1	MEMBER BROWN: Just saying it ain't so
2	just doesn't meet the eyeball test.
3	MEMBER PETTI: So for me, it would be
4	helpful when the staff goes back, is to understand
5	historically, because you've said this has been done
6	recently.
7	If the designs were all really similar,
8	and I don't know if there's lots of different designs
9	of a rod housing with the vessel, it would be good to
10	know how much is in the design bucket versus how much
11	is in what's called the probability bucket in terms of
12	the argument. That would, I think, help provide some
13	context.
14	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Certainly this is
15	much, much better than the existing I'm sorry, then
16	the existing control rod drive mechanisms like the
17	Davis-Besse type.
18	It's for sure. But it's not
19	MEMBER PETTI: But it's the five
20	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: But for me it's not
21	all that much different then say, the safety injection
22	nozzle in a PWR. Which is, you know, typically a
23	small bore nozzle attached.
24	We don't want to assume the nozzle comes
25	out of the vessel. But, we do assume that the safe
	1

(202) 234-4433

	221
1	that I breaks at the safe end. Right?
2	MEMBER REMPE: Pete, earlier today you
3	were uptight about a sentence that was in a slide that
4	basically said that they don't have to do this.
5	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Because it's quote,
6	part of a vessel. I don't I think that's a misuse
7	of it.
8	MEMBER REMPE: And you said that you
9	because we talked later. And what's on a slide isn't
10	that important.
11	But, what's important is if it's in the
12	staff SER and the DCA.
13	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It's in the DCA.
14	Chapter three.
15	MEMBER REMPE: And it might be good if
16	you've gone through and looked at other DCAs, if that
17	sentence has the offending sentence is still there
18	and you might, I don't know if there's time to fix the
19	SER.
20	But, it would be good to at some point,
21	perhaps revise it so it's more appropriate.
22	MR. NOLAN: For clarification, was that
23	statement made in an SER or on a slide?
24	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: It was on a slide.
25	And I'm pretty sure it's in the DCA in Chapter three.
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	222
1	MR. NOLAN: Okay.
2	PARTICIPANT: I'm looking at Chapter
3	three. And not
4	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: And well, it's all
5	you're a fast reader if you're
6	MR. NOLAN: Yeah. It's a big chapter.
7	(Laughter.)
8	MEMBER REMPE: It would be good to see if
9	what's in the slide is in the DCA. And it maybe,
10	especially your SER.
11	PARTICIPANT: I know what description
12	various words are.
13	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Yeah. Yeah. I'm
14	pretty sure it's there. I was the reviewer of Chapter
15	three. And I'm pretty sure it's there.
16	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. So, this slide, I
17	think there was a question on the boron concentration
18	requirements in mode 4.
19	So, I kind of tried to walk through what
20	I thought the issue was.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And mode 4 is the
22	refueling? Or the transition one?
23	MR. SCHMIDT: The transition. I think
24	it's transition.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And section mode.
I	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

	223
1	Yeah, mode 5 is refueling.
2	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. That's correct.
3	Again, just a reminder, technical specifications apply
4	to normal operations.
5	And allowed design basis event initial
6	conditions. Technical specifications are not
7	applicable during a design basis event.
8	Generic technical specification table 1.1-
9	1, Modes, defines mode 4 as transition as requiring
10	having a K effect of less than .95.
11	Conditions to enter mode 4 from other
12	modes need to be met before entry into mode 4.
13	LCO 3.5, .3, ultimate heat sink, states
14	the bulk average boron concentration shall be
15	maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.
16	A combination of inserted control R worth
17	and RPV boron concentration ensured mode 4 K effective
18	is less than .95. Ultimate heat sink boron
19	concentrate is set to ensure entry into mode 4 and
20	refueling operations also.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I believe we wrote a
22	recommendation in the value of one of our letters.
23	And since the transition, this transition to the
24	fueling,
25	MR. SCHMIDT: Right.
1	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	224
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You might as well get
2	the boron concentration for refueling before you move
3	it.
4	Since moving the core with a crane and all
5	of it is what ends up to be the limiting event when
6	you help it, maybe you don't need to. But, it would
7	be safe to require to be at mode 5 EPM of boron at
8	mode 4.
9	Instead of yes, make a calculation for
10	.95. That was our recommendation. It was just, there
11	is no scientific basis for it.
12	Just yes. Why don't you put it at 2000
13	ppm and forget about calculations and numbers?
14	MR. SCHMIDT: All right. I guess I can't
15	speak for NuScale. But, you know, when they go to
16	refuel one of these it's kind of in the same body of
17	water.
18	So, you're going to be putting in a fresh
19	core at that point. And I would assume you're going
20	to establish the fuel concentration to perform that
21	evolution.
22	And that's probably permitting.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If I remember
24	correctly, this .95 k effective, there's a table in
25	Chapter four. Towards end of cycle the required ppm
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	225
1	is only like 150 or 200 to reach that.
2	And sure it does give you .95. You have
3	a calculation that does it. And why don't you put it
4	at 2000 and forget about calculation. Make it
5	subcritical.
6	That was all I thought.
7	MR. SCHMIDT: I guess that's up to that.
8	I'm just saying that, so the plant, one of my used to
9	plants, I mean this was the k effective for refueling,
10	.95.
11	And we would calculate it every time for
12	the new load that went in.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, you're going to
14	open the core in the UHS, in the pool?
15	MR. SCHMIDT: Um-hum.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you have it at 100
17	ppm and open it, you're going to flood it with 2000
18	ppm that comes from the pool, and there's going to be
19	mixing.
20	And that is I don't know. That was our
21	recommendation. That mode 4 should not be different
22	than mode 5 on boron.
23	And I guess there cannot be a regulatory
24	requirement that uses that. But certainly knowledge.
25	MR. SCHMIDT: I think, you know, having a
I	

(202) 234-4433

	226
1	mode 4 of .95 is appropriate. I mean, that seems
2	I mean, you'll have your control rod still in there
3	too, right?
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
5	MR. SCHMIDT: They're decoupled. So
6	they're a negative reactivity that can be accounted
7	for.
8	So, I guess I don't I mean, again, it
9	would seem like when you open this up as you're
10	saying, you're going to want a pool concentration
11	that's high. Especially when you put in new fuel into
12	that core that will likely set this pool
13	concentration.
14	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All right.
15	CHAIR KIRCHNER: I think that's the answer
16	to that. I think the answer, you just said it, is
17	that that reload calculation will set the
18	concentration in the pool.
19	MR. SCHMIDT: But the pool concentration
20	effectively.
21	CHAIR KIRCHNER: It has to be. And I
22	think it will be pretty high.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's for mode 5.
24	Mode 5 they're going to get 2000. And so it is
25	MR. SCHMIDT: Well, it's the same body of

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	227
1	water.
2	CHAIR KIRCHNER: The same body of water.
3	And once they open up, they have to have it at that
4	level.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, I wouldn't say
6	and that came from Member Skillman at the time. That
7	was our recommendation since.
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Um-hum.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'm worrying about
10	moving a critical core out there with a crane. Why
11	would you want to be close to criticality?
12	Just fly this as cold as you can before
13	you move it.
14	MR. SCHMIDT: Again, I guess, again, I'm
15	used to refueling with a k effective of .95. I don't
16	see how transition is different then refueling at our
17	current PWR.
18	CHAIR KIRCHNER: You know, that's pretty
19	low k effective point. You know, we're .99
20	rhetorically.
21	If it were .99, then I would really be
22	with you. And worried. But at .95 is pretty
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It was Dick's
24	recommendation. I'm just defending an ex-member here.
25	MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Are we getting into
1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	228
1	procedure space again on that one?
2	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah. We're getting into
3	operation of the plant effectively. All right. Let's
4	
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's called defense
6	in-depth.
7	MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. Let's go to the next
8	slide.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Which is a dirty
10	word.
11	MR. SCHMIDT: And I put these together
12	just to try to provide some context and examples.
13	Mode 3 to mode 4, this is a transition to you know,
14	this is a normal operation. RCS is cooled down by the
15	secondary side.
16	CVCS would add borated water to the RPV.
17	At some point you would probably trip your control
18	rods in.
19	Ultimate heat sink water would be added to
20	containment and mixed with through the RPV to the
21	ECCS valves. And a combination of inter rod worth and
22	RPV boron concentration again ensures k effective is
23	less than the .95 prior to transition of the module
24	basically.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And let me beat a
Į	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	229
1	dead horse. Say that you are doing the refueling at,
2	going into mode 4 at end of cycle.
3	MR. SCHMIDT: Uh-huh.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And looking at the
5	table in Chapter four, I wish I had it in front of me.
6	I will in a moment. You only require 300 ppm of
7	boron.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Um-hum.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you put the 300
10	ppm boron, you're in mode 4. You disconnect your CVCS
11	lines. You disconnect everything and start moving it.
12	MR. SCHMIDT: Um-hum.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Gets to the refueling
14	station. Now how did you increase the boron to mode
15	5 condition once it's out there?
16	MR. SCHMIDT: I would say that they would
17	do it when they flood up on CVCS system already. I go
18	back to my original statement.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Because if you
20	move your module at the and the boron concentration
21	is less than mode 5, you cannot go into mode 5 when
22	you get to the station.
23	MR. SCHMIDT: Correct. You can't enter
24	that mode unless you've established those conditions.
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I guess that's what
	1

(202) 234-4433

	230
1	Dick Skillman was thinking about when he recommended
2	that.
3	MR. SCHMIDT: I don't think again, I
4	don't know this table in Chapter four, but just
5	because that table says something in Chapter four,
6	does not mean that you would operate the plant like
7	that.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I just don't see what
9	mode 4 buys you. You've got me at mode 4.
10	MR. SCHMIDT: Well yeah.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If it is safe, the
12	regulatory basis for your condition of
13	MR. SCHMIDT: I guess you could set it to
14	mode 5 and not have a mode 4. Sure. But, I don't see
15	anything wrong with it.
16	Example for beyond design basis recovery.
17	Again, just to be clear, you know, the plant
18	stabilizes following a design basis event.
19	Again, the plant may or may not be in a
20	mode to find per the generic tech specs table 1.1-1.
21	Return to power is a good example.
22	You know, as we talked about before, you
23	could be effectively at return to power at a low
24	temperature. You would be not you are not in that
25	mode table.
1	I Contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

231
Operators will establish an operating mode
defined by table 1.1-1 using whatever available
systems they have. For example, mode 3, they could
take it effective to mode 3 with k effective less then
.99.
Again, transition to mode 4 is then the
same as any other normal plant operation.
And now I'm going to turn it over to Carl.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I found the table.
It's table 4.3-2. And it allows you to go into mode
4 at end of cycle with 700 ppm of water, 736. That's
the number, proprietary number.
MR. SCHMIDT: Right. But the overriding
is your trans is your tech spec k equals .95.
Whatever you have to do to do that is what guides you.
CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah. It's probably more
boron then that.
MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah. I'd have to look at
the tables.
MEMBER BLEY: And mode 4 requires that
you've your CRAs are incapable of withdrawal.
MR. SCHMIDT: That's right. You
MEMBER BLEY: You've disconnected the
CRVM.
MR. SCHMIDT: You can count those, as I

(202) 234-4433

	232
1	mentioned, you can count it. So the k effective it
2	goes .95 includes your reactivity associated with your
3	control rods and whatever boron concentration.
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah.
5	MR. THURSTON: Okay. Carl Thurston,
6	Reactor Systems. So, I'm going to speak at a high
7	level for the impact of Chapter
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Carl, could you pull your
9	microphone closer? Or speak at a higher level.
10	(Simultaneous speaking.)
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Use the other microphone.
12	That one doesn't work.
13	MR. THURSTON: I remember this from the
14	last time. So, Carl Thurston, Reactor Systems. I'm
15	going to speak at a high level. The changes to Rev 3.
16	So, the staff reviewed the impact to the
17	design changes. Primarily those changes were changes
18	to RELAP5 code from NRELAP 1.3 to 1.4. And then
19	updating the base model from Rev 0 to Rev 2.
20	I think NuScale did a fairly good job of
21	describing the changes made. So, we won't go into
22	extended details now since they did a good job of
23	explaining most of the changes.
24	The other changes included ECCS logic.
25	Changes to the IAB. The block pressure and the

(202) 234-4433

233 1 release pressure is changed. Had minimal impact on the results that we'll see. Some changes with DHRS 2 That's what they discussed. 3 logic. 4 So, staff reviewed the underlying calculations. And we'll review those on the next 5 slide. 6 7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Do you, Carl, 8 remember why there was a new OI? Because those look 9 to me more like an open item. 10 They decided to change their logic, and I have not evaluated it. 11 MR. THURSTON: Yes. That's correct. 12 So essentially the changes have been made. But, we have 13 14 not audited all those calculations at that point. So, 15 they became open items. But, back when we 16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: 17 were talking in July about all those things, those use, in my mind, remained unresolved. 18 19 We -- I mean, and that's what the SCR Is we don't have a path forward. 20 says. And these were not really used. It was really old. 21 They were really open. 22 MR. THURSTON: Ι don't know if Becky wants to chime in. 23 24 MS. PATTON: so, it was based on a lot. 25 was, like I said, it was not necessarily the Ιt

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	234
1	significance of the issue. It was the state we were
2	in, what was left to be done. And whether or not
3	there was like a defined path forward.
4	So, we hadn't seen at that time, like the
5	calculations hadn't yet been performed. So, that was
6	determined then to constitute unclear based on the
7	it was more of a schedule risk determination.
8	That's what that's what differentiated
9	regular OIs from UOIs. So, that's
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But more an impact on
11	the schedule.
12	MS. PATTON: Yes.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Then any of the thing
14	it was going toward.
15	MS. PATTON: Yes. Or which was anything
16	we either didn't have agreement on. Or things that
17	were like a large amount of work moving forward.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's not the
19	impression you left with me. And I assume with the
20	public that would be, can be and just the members
21	that can be following this.
22	Because those UOIs, they are special OIs.
23	And they can all how did they all get resolved so
24	fast?
25	MS. PATTON: So, it I mean, like I

(202) 234-4433

	235
1	said, so the determination was, you know, you have to
2	have a certain, it was based on phase discipline.
3	Okay. And that, so that was, you know,
4	that's how the office is operated at phase two.
5	You're supposed to have like a clear path to
6	resolution.
7	And what that means is that, you know,
8	it's supposed to be straightforward to resolve those
9	between the end of phase two and phase four.
10	So, when it's analysis that you have not
11	yet seen, so you don't know how much they're going to
12	change, whether you're going to potentially have new
13	questions.
14	So, it's not supposed to be stuff that are
15	expected to potentially generate new RAIs after phase
16	two.
17	That's why I said, it's more of like a
18	schedule risk type of a determination. Not
19	necessarily, you know, anything.
20	That's it's based on phase discipline
21	and maintaining that.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: As I mentioned
23	earlier, I have the pleasure of writing the draft
24	letter for this. And I'm going to have to describe
25	how we resolved these UOIs.

(202) 234-4433

	236
1	And the more I look at them, the less view
2	I give them. I want to try to describe it in a
3	positive way.
4	Okay. It was more of a scheduled risk
5	rather than a clinical risk.
6	MS. PATTON: It was maintaining phase,
7	phase discipline. So, you know, what happened between
8	the end of phase two and the end of phase four, is we
9	conducted, you know, detailed audits of those
10	calculations.
11	The results of those were updated in the
12	DCD. And you know, we reviewed those updated
13	summaries as well.
14	So, that was all that basically what
15	happened in that last phase. And like I said, it's
16	not normally intended that that much work and
17	potential for new RAIs could happen in that phase.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Take for example the
19	ECCS logic change. It's just coming near like that.
20	If we it's an open item, because in July when we
21	wrote phase two SER, we didn't know it. We hadn't
22	resolved.
23	But, if we review it, do some preliminary
24	analysis and it doesn't work, they can always go back
25	to the previous one. So, it was not a safety risk.
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	237
1	MS. PATTON: No, no, no. So not safety
2	risk, right. So, you know, it's based on, like I
3	said, the definition in terms of project management
4	between phase two and phase four.
5	And so your when you have, when you
6	know and you've been notified that you're going to be
7	seeing a new analysis rerun with potentially different
8	logic or different set points, then you have to ask,
9	you know, is there an expected potential I might have
10	an RAI?
11	And when you haven't seen the analysis
12	yet, you have to believe there's that potential. And
13	the need to write RAIs in that phase is considered,
14	you know, not to be within the phase discipline.
15	So, that's how those were established.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, for instance
17	like an abundance of caution.
18	CHAIR KIRCHNER: That's right.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The label it was new
20	was an abundance of caution. You didn't for 100
21	percent knew how we're going to solve that.
22	But, you had a strong suspicion that it
23	was going to work. Right?
24	MR. THURSTON: There were things we didn't
25	know.

(202) 234-4433

	238
1	MEMBER REMPE: That suspicion if they
2	hadn't seen the analysis.
3	MR. THURSTON: We hadn't seen the
4	analysis.
5	MEMBER REMPE: It sounds to me that she
6	was just doing what the rule said.
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Well, to
8	everybody those UOIs sound very bad. Right? It does.
9	We need to address it.
10	And I think that would be one way to
11	address it.
12	MR. THURSTON: Right. So, in continuing,
13	NuScale essentially recalculated all of the Chapter
14	15, 15.5, 15.6 events with the change in the RELAP5
15	code and the latest Rev 2 of the NRELAP5 based model.
16	So, staff presented that information a
17	couple, a week or so ago in a subcommittee meeting for
18	the topical report.
19	Again, for the ECCS logic changes, NuScale
20	removed the actuation on riser low level. So, it's
21	retained as a non-safety related sensor, but it is not
22	an input to the ECCS logic.
23	That activation was not used in any of the
24	Chapter 15 analysis. So now the ECCS actuates on loss
25	of DC power, high containment level, or low AC voltage

(202) 234-4433

	239
1	after 24 hours.
2	And there was a mistake on this slide,
3	because the trip set point and the containment
4	increased from 220, the minimum from 220 to 264.
5	Which is an increase of 44 inches, not 24 inches.
6	The other changes included the block and
7	release set points. So the release set points
8	decrease from 1000 to 950, plus or minus 50, which is
9	the low point now, is 900.
10	And the block essentially is not it's
11	not used unless you assume a loss of DC power, which
12	is very unlikely.
13	But, if you do, then that the valve
14	will trip. And the IAV block will activate to block
15	the opening of the valves.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But even on this
17	small break LOCA, the IAV is not great? Well, the
18	small break LOCA, when the level goes past the, not
19	the set point, but the the set point. You know
20	what I'm talking about?
21	It goes higher than that and doesn't trip.
22	Isn't the IAV holding it?
23	MR. THURSTON: Yes the IAV is holding it.
24	That's right. Because the set point hasn't been
25	reached. So we have a slide to show that.

(202) 234-4433

	240
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Actuation first?
2	That's the new
3	MR. THURSTON: Yes. It can hold it.
4	That's what I was that's what I said. Okay. Next
5	slide.
6	Okay. So this is an example. So this is
7	the limiting small break LOCA, which is injection
8	break 5 percent.
9	We can see that the blue line is the
10	reactor coolant pressure. And the red line is
11	containment pressure.
12	So, you can go past several of the ECCS
13	set points. Why is it not moving? All right.
14	So, here is RCS pressure. And the minimum
15	ECCS setpoint is 264. We can see that that's
16	bypassed.
17	So, if the ECCS tripped at that point, the
18	IAB would hold the valve closed. And the next
19	setpoint, the nominal setpoint for the revised ECCS
20	setting is 282.
21	This is not really helping.
22	(Laughter.)
23	MR. THURSTON: And the EC the valves
24	will continue to be blocked. And even at their
25	highest setpoint, at 300 inches, the valve will remain

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	241
1	engaged.
2	And so, we can see here that the valves
3	don't open until it reaches 318. And then the DP is
4	satisfied so the valves can open.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And this is a liquid
6	phase LOCA?
7	MR. THURSTON: It's a liquid LOCA. It's
8	an R CVCS injection.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Because if it was a
10	steam phased LOCA it would depressurize much faster?
11	MR. THURSTON: It would depressurize a lot
12	faster. And the level would come up much slower.
13	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So this takes roughly
14	four hours?
15	MR. THURSTON: Yeah. Right. Okay, next
16	we'll review the DHRS changes.
17	So, as NuScale indicated, the DHRS signal
18	is going to be split into two. The DHRS actuation and
19	a secondary side isolation signal.
20	So, the number of inputs to the DHRS is
21	reduced from 13 to four. Those four now are RCS high
22	pressure, RCS high temperature, high steam pressure,
23	and low RCS voltage to the batteries.
24	This will function to open up the DHRS
25	valves and close the primary and secondary MSIV. And
	1

(202) 234-4433

	242
1	bypass main feed water and main feed water reg valves.
2	And stagnant release pressures also were
3	considered in the REV 3 analysis, or some of the Rev
4	3 analysis. Question?
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can you go back to
6	the slide with the figure?
7	MR. THURSTON: Yes.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: DHRS is not active
9	here, right? DHRS is assumed failed?
10	MR. THURSTON: DHRS is not assumed to be
11	active for any other LOCA analysis. Not credited.
12	If DHRS was on, the depressurization would
13	be much faster. And so you would actually lose less
14	inventory, right, because it's going to activate
15	earlier.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is where I was
17	going to the condition report. You have roughly four
18	I mean, I don't know how early you would uncover
19	the rising in this transient.
20	Because you're losing inventory. So your
21	wet level is dropping.
22	MR. THURSTON: Yes. It's coming down.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, at most you'll
24	have at most four hours of operation with the rising
25	uncovered. And the pressure is going down, which
	1

(202) 234-4433

	243
1	makes me believe that you have sufficient contact with
2	the pressure vessel surface.
3	And the rising water level and containment
4	to condense all of the steam on the vessel wall. Even
5	though DHRS is not working.
6	The pressure is going down. You're
7	condensing the steam inside the vessel.
8	MR. THURSTON: You're condensing the
9	steam, sure.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All that steam is
11	going into the downcomer. I mean, if you condense it,
12	so where is condensing on the wall?
13	MR. THURSTON: It's going into the
14	containment. Right, because you're still blowing
15	down.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No. No. The liquid
17	
18	MR. THURSTON: It's not going to the
19	downcomer.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The liquid there.
21	MR. THURSTON: There was some, some steam
22	that will go onto the tubes, right, and will condense
23	into the downcomer. But most of the well, so this
24	is
25	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So you've already lost

(202) 234-4433

244
this to containment.
MR. THURSTON: Yeah.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you are still
generating steam.
MR. THURSTON: Yes.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For all this time.
So, I suspect the steam pressure is the one that
counts. Not the volume of liquid that you're dumping.
MR. THURSTON: All right. This is this
is steam. This is cover riser pressure.
MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Potentially
you've got up to four hours of steam condensation on
the pressure vessel wall falling down into
containment, into the downcomer potentially. Likely
won't. But potentially you can.
At time 1300 seconds, you dump all that
water that you had in containment. You open the flood
gates to the RV and whoosh, race everything into the
core.
In this case, the water you have in
containment is borated. But, potentially the bottom
part of the downcomer is unborated.
So, that's something for the official
report and that needs to be evaluated.
MR. THURSTON: Sure.

(202) 234-4433

	245
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And probably the
2	condensation on the vessel wall is not sufficient.
3	And if you do have DHRS working, then it will happen
4	much faster.
5	But, it has to be I cannot do it in my
6	head.
7	MR. THURSTON: Yeah. We are looking at
8	that.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It has to be
10	calculated. So whenever you guys do the audit for the
11	condition report, please look into this.
12	MR. THURSTON: Okay. So, we're talking
13	about the secondary side, actuation signals. So,
14	those 12 signals now are moved as NuScale showed.
15	And they only isolate the feed water and
16	steam valve closure. So you bottle up the steam
17	generators.
18	And this is and most of the time the
19	actuation of DHRS will then be pushed to high steam
20	pressure.
21	So, it allows for better operator control
22	at start up. And it reduces the frequency of DHRS
23	actuation.
24	Delays RCS actuation until much later in
25	the transient. Minimum change to Chapter 15 figure

(202) 234-4433

	246
1	merit margins. Next slide.
2	So, here is a review of the effect of the
3	LOCA transient in Chapter 15.6.5. This shows the
4	minimum CHF criteria changing from 1.8 to 1.72.
5	A relatively small difference. And this
6	difference is due too again, the changing of the
7	release setpoint of the IABs. Primarily because
8	you're losing more liquid into the containment.
9	And then NuScale also discussed the change
10	in the method for calculating collapsed liquid level
11	in the core. So that changed from an actual based
12	method to a volume based method.
13	It increased the level from very small
14	margin, 0.14 feet to 1.7 feet of collapsed liquid
15	level.
16	So overall there are minimum changes too
17	minimum CHF. The margin is slightly reduced. The
18	minimum collapsed level increased, but due to a change
19	in methods.
20	CHAIR KIRCHNER: What Carl Carl, what
21	uncertainty would you put on that? I mean, that was
22	skirting their criteria in the first Rev 2, .14 feet,
23	a couple of inches.
24	MR. THURSTON: That is correct.
25	CHAIR KIRCHNER: I mean that, given all

(202) 234-4433

	247
1	the uncertainties, that's
2	MR. THURSTON: That's right. It's very
3	close.
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Including the uncertainty
5	in the code's ability to
6	MR. THURSTON: That's right.
7	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Predict that collapsed
8	level.
9	MR. THURSTON: So, staff looked
10	particularly at the CHF correlation that NuScale used.
11	And we thought that the correlation was had
12	adequate conservatisms that even if NuScale violated
13	their top of fuel criteria, that the CHF margin was
14	conservative enough to protect SAFDLs. And protect
15	the CHF margin.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But the change from
17	.14 to 1.7 was mostly IAB setpoint? Do you think?
18	MR. THURSTON: Which one?
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The collapsed liquid
20	level in revision 2 has was ceiling point .14 feet
21	and it raised 1.7.
22	MR. THURSTON: So they changed how they
23	calculated the collapsed liquid.
24	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Yeah. They changed it.
25	The method changed.
	I contraction of the second seco

	248
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, the collapsed
2	level, already, right.
3	MR. THURSTON: Yeah. So we went through
4	that in pretty much detail last week. Or the week
5	before last.
6	Do you want are you doing this slide?
7	I mean,
8	MR. SCHMIDT: Sure. You can get that one.
9	So, long term cooling analysis. So, that's in 15.0.5.
10	There's two long term cooling analyses or
11	scenarios evaluated. We've talked a lot about them
12	already, the decay heat removal system, and the ECCS.
13	Again, it's 15.0.5 and 15.6.5 for ECCS.
14	Long term cooling methodology is
15	documented in a technical report. It's part of
16	it's referenced as part of DCD Chapter One.
17	Long term cooling addresses ECCS cooling
18	after recirculation is established. A long term
19	cooling methodology assumes subcriticality. Return to
20	power as we talked about is really addressed by the
21	decay heat, or by the DCD 15.0.6.
22	Phase two SER included an open item on the
23	long term cooling technical report that stated that
24	cooling was demonstrated to 30 days. NuScale revised
25	the statement. And the staff SE documents the review
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

	249
1	to 72 hours for the long term cooling analysis.
2	So, that's effectively parsed in 15.0.5
3	and 15.6.5. And the scope of the analysis goes to 72
4	hours.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, they changed 30
6	to 72, because
7	MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: They couldn't
9	MR. SCHMIDT: No. So think the situation
10	was, we were also reviewing this in parallel with the
11	boron redistribution issue.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
13	MR. SCHMIDT: And we weren't sure how that
14	was going to turn out. So we to simplify the review
15	and process we asked them to denote that only out to
16	72 hours, because that's where we were likely to come
17	up with the boron redistribution finding. Be
18	consistent with that.
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is there any
20	regulatory basis for that? I mean, obviously common
21	sense tells you, after 72 hours the operator will be
22	able to do something.
23	MR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, well right. But, we
24	were just told to get consistent again with like the
25	Chapter 15 analysis.
l	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	250
1	So, you know, we were not looking at what
2	other actions could happen. We're not even saying
3	that maybe no actions could be required.
4	Like we talked about a little bit is, you
5	know, they've done a boron redistribution analysis.
6	And it looks like it's good to seven days.
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
8	MR. SCHMIDT: But, we didn't know that at
9	the time. And this was just trying to make the review
10	consistent with Chapter 15 and where that boron issue
11	was going to turn out.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
13	MR. SCHMIDT: Carl, I think this is you.
14	MR. THURSTON: Yeah. So, the next slide
15	looks at long term cooling for extended state when you
16	have a LOCA.
17	So, the long term cooling starts after a
18	quasi-steady state. Recirculation is obtained during
19	the ECCS steaming mode.
20	So NuScale, they basically ran the NRELAP
21	code with the abbreviated ICA long term cooling model.
22	And they ran that for 12 hours.
23	It has a collapsed liquid co collapsed
24	core and other simplifications for long term cooling.
25	And then they use state point method to infer the
I	I

(202) 234-4433
	251
1	conditions at 72 hours.
2	And that's basically based on the decay
3	heat with whatever multiplier, they assume whether
4	it's a 1.2 for high decay heat, or .8 or lower for low
5	decay heat.
6	There were three recriticality scenarios
7	that were evaluated in 15.0.6.5. So, that's the open
8	item.
9	NuScale ran two tests that support the
10	long term cooling assessments. And that was HP 19A
11	and 19B.
12	Those two, one was with non-convincibles
13	and the other one without. So, we found good
14	comparison between their NRELAP code and the data for
15	HP 19A and B.
16	The final results, so there's several
17	cases they ran to look at maximum temperature, minimum
18	temperature, boron precipitation, and minimum
19	collapsed liquid level. And these values show the
20	limiting results that NuScale had.
21	For boron precipitation, the margin was
22	about 17 degrees f, for the precipitation limit and
23	the minimum level, minimum temperature in the core.
24	The top off fuel was not really challenged. It's 2.8
25	foot.
	I

	252
1	MR. NOLAN: Presented in this slide are
2	the DCA revision four results for the inadvertent
3	opening of a reactor valve, 15.6.6.
4	Specifically, these results are for the
5	limiting MCHF case. Which is an inadvertent opening
6	of an RVV.
7	The changes that resulted here were not
8	necessarily associated with changes to the IAB block
9	and release thresholds, because the limiting MCHF case
10	occurs so early in the transient. It's more
11	associated with the changes NuScale had presented
12	earlier to the base model.
13	The staff did perform audits of the
14	underlying calculations. And we found that the
15	applicant's analysis was acceptable. And we concluded
16	that the resulting figures of merit are within their
17	design limits.
18	And if there's no questions on this event,
19	this concludes sort of group one of the staff's
20	presentation. We need to go through a tech staff
21	shuffle at this point.
22	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Let's take a break here
23	while we do the shuffle. And then we'll continue at
24	I'm pretty confident about our time.
25	So, let's reconvene at three o'clock on

(202) 234-4433

253
that clock.
(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
off the record at 2:41 p.m. and resumed at 3:00 p.m.)
CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay. We are back in
session. We are going to turn to who is first?
Syed? Go ahead, please.
MR. HAIDER: Okay. So, my name is Syed
Haider. I was given the task of summarizing the
entire containment safety analysis review on a single
slide.
(Laughter.)
MR. HAIDER: And I've tried to do my best.
CHAIR KIRCHNER: We appreciate the
brevity.
MR. HAIDER: So, yes. So,
(Off-microphone comments.)
MR. HAIDER: Yeah. I mean, if I'm given
an opportunity to. So, that will be the only side
that I will have on containment analysis.
So, I'm the lead reviewer of NuScale FSCR
Section 6.2.1.1 on containment structure, which is
mainly related to the peak containment pressure and
peak containment wall temperature that results from
the respective limiting design basis events involving
mass and energy that leads into the containment.

(202) 234-4433

	254
1	The applicant provided the supporting
2	information in the containment response analysis
3	methodology or CRAM technical report that is
4	incorporated by reference.
5	The staff reviewed various considerate
6	decisions used in the applicant's NRELAP model, and
7	its initial and boundary conditions.
8	NuScale application had provided NRELAP
9	modeling reserves for seven containment design basis
10	events that included three LOCA breaks, two AOO events
11	involving inadvertent opening of RVV and RRV valves,
12	one main steam line break, and one feed water line
13	break.
14	The staff performed confirmatory analysis
15	using MELCOR and TRACE for the same spectrum of seven
16	containment design basis events.
17	Both the applicant and staff ran numerous
18	sensitivity cases of the peak containment pressure and
19	water temperature to investigate several key factors
20	such as the condensation heat transfer modeling on the
21	containment inside surface effect of non-convincible
22	gases, nodalization of containment volume, and heat
23	structures, and liquid permanent stratification
24	affects inside the containment as were as the cooling
25	pool.
l	1

(202) 234-4433

	255
1	In general, the peak containment pressure
2	and water temperature were found to be not much
3	sensitive to these factors to significantly reduce the
4	safety margins.
5	After phase two, the applicant modified
6	and the staff audited, the limiting peak containment
7	pressure case of one inadvertent RRV opening at full
8	power.
9	The change was made to account for the IAB
10	release pressure range of 950 psia plus minus 50 psi,
11	and potential for staggered ECCS valves opening at
12	different pressure over the range.
13	It turned out that the new limiting break
14	containment pressure event with the staggered opening
15	of the remaining RRV and the three RVVs, increased the
16	peak containment pressure from 986 psia to 994 psia,
17	which still demonstrated a 5.3 percent margin.
18	In the containment design pressure with
19	respect to the 1050 psia containment design pressure,
20	only at 986, which was about 6 percent margin, but
21	when they considered the staggered opening, all the
22	ECCS valves, the pressure increased by 8 psia. But
23	the staff believes that it was not a significant
24	change in the margin.
25	So, the peak containment pressure of 526

(202) 234-4433

256 degree Fahrenheit remains unchanged for the CVCS The staff concludes that conservatism built in the conditions, as has been demonstrated by the confirmatory analysis and the

7 And the staff accepts that the NuScale 8 containment design meets all regulatory requirements 9 for sufficient safety marqin for pressure, 10 temperature, and heat removal, because there is reasonable assurance of adequate protections. 11

injection line break event.

sufficient

design

MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We just did this last 12 Everything sounded familiar. 13 week, so. Thank you. 14 MR. HAIDER: Thank you.

15 Okay. I'm Alex Siwy, Reactor MS. SIWY: 16 The staff looked at changes in Chapter 15 Systems. 17 since issued phase, our phase two safety we And we looked in particular at how the evaluation. 18 19 margin to figures of metric changes.

The staff noticed that for the non-LOCA 20 type events there were two static reactivity events 21 that showed pretty large changes in the calculated 22 MCHFR between revisions 2 and 3 of the DCA. 23

24 These were the control rod misalignments 25 that's analyzed part of the control rod as

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

there

is

sensitivity studies.

containment

	257
1	misoperation events. And the inadvertent loading and
2	operation of a fuel assembly in an improper position
3	event.
4	And as you can see, there was a 25 percent
5	to 43 percent decrease in MCHFR. It's also worth
6	noting that the revision 3 results are or revision
7	4 results are the same as the revision 3 results.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But you have such a
9	large change back on the two events, but not on the
10	other events?
11	MS. SIWY: We see
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I mean, the peaking
13	factor is sufficient to give you this.
14	MS. SIWY: Right.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: For the events you
16	get the same peaking factor, don't you?
17	MS. SIWY: This is so, for these two
18	events, the large difference is primarily due to the
19	the radial peaking augmentation factor that's
20	applied to these two events.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is the factor of two
22	that we had before?
23	MS. SIWY: It's not a factor
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, sorry, that was
25	steam power.

	258
1	MS. SIWY: Okay.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Okay. This is
3	radial peaking bundle to bundle.
4	MS. SIWY: Yes.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
6	MS. SIWY: So yeah, the staff audited the
7	underlying calc notes to confirm that. And to answer
8	your question, you know, maybe you're thinking a
9	single rod withdrawal event like NuScale brought up
10	earlier.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
12	MS. SIWY: And it's because each of these
13	events uses a different different peaking
14	assumptions. So, in this case, it just it had more
15	of a pronounced effect here.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.
17	MS. SIWY: And another factor that led to
18	some of the differences was the use of a more
19	conservative core inlet temperature. It increased by
20	a little over 10 degrees. So, that would also led to
21	a decrease in margin.
22	So, overall the staff finds that the
23	inputs and assumptions applied to these analysis are
24	acceptable. And the resulting MCHFR still remains
25	above the 95/95 limit.
1	

(202) 234-4433

	259
1	MR. BARRETT: Yeah. This is Antonio Barrett
2	of the staff. And the staff also reviewed the 15.1
3	and 15.2 non-LOCA events, which are the increasing
4	cooling events and decreasing cooling events between
5	DCA Rev 2 versus Rev 3, and noted that there weren't
6	significant changes to the figures of merit.
7	The table that's presented here on this
8	slide is the results for the 15.1.5 steamline break
9	analysis results from DCA Rev 2 versus Rev 3. The
10	figures of merit that we looked at were minimum
11	critical heat flux ratio, the max RCS pressure, and
12	the max steam generated pressure.
13	And you can see that there weren't
14	significant differences. The staff audited the
15	underlying calculations for the different events in
16	15.1 and 15.2 for Rev 2 versus Rev 3. And again,
17	didn't notice any significant impacts.
18	There were some small impacts observed due
19	to the DHRS logic change for RCS pressure and steam
20	generator pressure. But, in general, they were pretty
21	small.
22	Whenever the DHRS would come in a little
23	bit later then it normally would have before, when
24	both the secondary side isolation would happen at the
25	same time as the DHRS. And in some case in a lot
	I

(202) 234-4433

	260
1	of cases, they still happen about the same time.
2	So, the staff finds that all the changes
3	were acceptable. And that the resulting figures of
4	merit remain within their design limits.
5	DR. LU: Okay. Shanlai Lu from staff
6	division of ECCS system and NRR. I'm going to cover
7	about the water hammer issue.
8	And it's one of the open items resolved
9	through testing. And at this point, I think we
10	reached the closure with NuScale about that part.
11	And just to give you a little background
12	and when we asked to launch this RAI into that, that's
13	for typical ECCS system operating fleet of the, you
14	know, we worry about it downstream of the pump. Are
15	there any potential after you, you know, turn on the
16	ECCS, the remaining potential water hammer.
17	So, for this one, they don't have, you
18	know, downstream and you know, piping system. But, we
19	have the trip valve hydraulic line doing the actual,
20	actuation of ECCS system.
21	And it may
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So Shanlai, this is
23	the line that goes from the actuation valve outside
24	containment
25	DR. LU: That's right.

	261
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: To the IAB?
2	DR. LU: From IAB to onto the trip
3	reset valve entry, you know, set valves there. So
4	it's, there's a long line.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
6	DR. LU: So, and then each valve has
7	different length into that region.
8	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And why does it
9	flash? Because the containment is getting hot when it
10	has a LOCA?
11	DR. LU: Once the ECCS well, the reason
12	it starts flashing is because of during the normal
13	operation, it's the experience of the high temperature
14	and high pressure.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And even with a
16	vacuum of a critical containment?
17	DR. LU: Right. Because of radiation.
18	That's where we
19	CHAIR KIRCHNER: It's attached onto the
20	outer part.
21	DR. LU: It's attracting in the gap
22	between the containment and the outer part.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So it's continuously
24	boiling?
25	DR. LU: What?

	262
1	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's continuously
2	boiling?
3	DR. LU: No. No. No, there's no
4	unless you you know, it's just like a it's
5	pressurized too.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. But that
7	wasn't really my question. Where did the steam go?
8	DR. LU: Well
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you have a solid
10	line, you cannot flush it.
11	DR. LU: Right. But then once you open
12	that one, you have a trip reset valve. And then that
13	for the hydraulic you have fluid that first started to
14	move in a flash.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
16	DR. LU: So, that's the exact reason I
17	think we, from my perspective, because we are wanting
18	what's the water hammer?
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
20	DR. LU: Do we have water hammer through
21	this hydraulic line? And are there any potential
22	water hammer issues?
23	And then before the testing, when Tom
24	asked for the specific demonstration testing, and we
25	did not have any information on the table to make a

(202) 234-4433

	263
1	decision and then whether water hammer can be
2	resolved, or is that the issue or not.
3	And then so after Tom asked for the
4	requested tests, which is a wonderful idea. And then
5	so we added this on top of what he asked, because we
6	also want to know what's hydraulic in line with water
7	hammer issue. And whether it has any impact on the
8	valve performance.
9	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Anything with two
10	phase flow with compressibility
11	DR. LU: Yes.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's hard to see that
13	water hammer will be a problem.
14	DR. LU: That's right. So that's the
15	exact reason we were looking into this one with an
16	area on that.
17	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But, what I am
18	concerned is when you open the pilot valve, and the
19	recent valve,
20	DR. LU: Right.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And you start
22	flashing, then you're not going to get the same flow
23	out of the IAB that you did in testing and with cold
24	water conditions.
25	How do we know that the IAB and valve
I	1

(202) 234-4433

	264
1	work?
2	DR. LU: Okay. Our
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right, but
4	MR. SCARBROUGH: So this is Tom
5	Scarbrough,
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But now are you
7	proprietary?
8	MR. SCARBROUGH: Well actually, when they
9	actually conducted the design demonstration testing,
10	they did apply high temperature pressure water.
11	Right, so it was very similar to an actual
12	installation, right.
13	Because they had a very long run of the
14	small tubing, right. And with many turns, right. And
15	then it opened up to atmospheric conditions.
16	But, it was such high temperature, you
17	know, it was flashing. So you had flashing all the
18	way from the main valve, through the IAB, out those
19	out that tube line, that hydraulic line.
20	So, yes, it was able the design
21	demonstration testing was able to show whether or not
22	you would have water hammer.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And that was well,
24	I'm not worried about water hammer anymore. I'm
25	worried about whether the IAB and the valve work.
	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	265
1	MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, that's that was
2	the whole goal of the design demonstration testing.
3	And it showed it did work.
4	I mean, they had some issues. And we
5	talked about those issues.
6	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
7	MR. SCARBROUGH: And they had to make some
8	adjustments in design and they had, you know,
9	different things they had to change in the design.
10	But, at the end of the day
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But would it work at
12	different temperatures?
13	MR. SCARBROUGH: No, they were they
14	were working at basically reactor, you know, similar
15	to reactor conditions.
16	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But what if it is
17	colder?
18	MR. SCARBROUGH: I'm sorry?
19	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What if it is colder?
20	I don't know why, but
21	MR. SCARBROUGH: Oh, okay.
22	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But, I mean, how much
23	sensitivity to a well, how much do the conditions
24	need to change before the valve won't open?
25	DR. LU: Okay. Let me answer that.
	I

(202) 234-4433

	266
1	MR. SCARBROUGH: Go ahead.
2	DR. LU: So, basically that's why we asked
3	for the simulation of the actual pipelines through the
4	gap. What's the temperature? What's might be the
5	pressure is really at the primary site for the
6	pressure.
7	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah.
8	DR. LU: And then the temperature, they
9	did a hand calculation. And then figured out what
10	might be the bounding temperature for that one.
11	And then based on the radiation heat
12	transfer they determined there was a bounding
13	temperature. It's lower than the primary side
14	temperature.
15	But, to still be, you know, as it goes
16	through, it's supposed to have a gradient. But at the
17	higher the temperature and then the, and you know,
18	more challenging for the water hammer or flashing
19	issue in terms of water performance on that.
20	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We need to have a
21	whole session on ECCS valves maybe Wednesday, I
22	believe. And
23	DR. LU: Wednesday?
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And it will be
25	proprietary, maybe I'll ask my questions then. Not

(202) 234-4433

	267
1	used, on the PRA.
2	(Off-microphone comments.)
3	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Tomorrow afternoon?
4	DR. LU: Tomorrow afternoon? Okay.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I'll probably ask the
6	questions there. But, I see some variability on the
7	flow that's going to go through the IAB depending on
8	what your conditions are.
9	I never thought of all this flashing.
10	MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, they had a whole
11	range of conditions they tested at. We had on
12	February 4 we went through all of those various test
13	runs they made, right.
14	They made like 63 test runs at various
15	conditions, right. And they found some plot times
16	when it didn't work very well, right.
17	So, they had to go back and make a number
18	of changes in the design, right, to have it work,
19	right. So, but we can go back through some of that if
20	you'd like.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My question is going
22	to be, when you consider the uncertainties, how much
23	confidence do you have that the valves works?
24	MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, that
25	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Uncertainty meaning

(202) 234-4433

	268
1	it has uncertain operating conditions. You made some
2	hand calculations.
3	MR. SCARBROUGH: Right.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I made some hand
5	calculations before that happened to be wrong. Right?
6	I'm sure you've done it too.
7	MR. SCARBROUGH: What they, you know, this
8	is just design demonstration testing to show that the
9	physics works, right.
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Um-hum.
11	MR. SCARBROUGH: They still have to go
12	through QME-1 qualification testing of the various
13	ranges of temperatures that it could see and such,
14	right.
15	So they're there's still a lot more
16	qualification work that has to be done for this valve
17	system, right. It's not done yet.
18	This was just to show that the physics
19	works. And they can demonstrate it through the
20	qualifications.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Not done yet?
22	MR. SCARBROUGH: No. They will have to do
23	qualification testing.
24	DR. LU: That's the next slide.
25	MR. SCARBROUGH: This is just design
	1

(202) 234-4433

	269
1	demonstration testing.
2	MEMBER BLEY: So go on after design cert?
3	MR. SCARBROUGH: Oh, absolutely. Yes.
4	There's a lot more review that the staff will do of
5	the qualification.
6	Actually, that's are you done with your
7	slide?
8	DR. LU: Yes. I'm done with water hammer.
9	Let me
10	MR. SCARBROUGH: Okay. We'll jump to this
11	one then.
12	DR. LU: Okay. Yeah, go ahead.
13	MR. SCARBROUGH: Because during the, we
14	had some follow up questions from our February 4
15	discussion. And one of them had to do with the small,
16	the lines, the tubing, and the ports and such.
17	This was a significant discussion item for
18	our ECCS valve, design demonstration audit. And also
19	the FMEA audit we had.
20	And in the latest report, there were like
21	four pages where we went through, what were the
22	various ideas? Because they've already, they had
23	developed draft qualification plans.
24	But, you know, so we went through these
25	questions. And a lot of these questions had to do with
ļ	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	270
1	like the plugging, the fouling, and things of
2	course boron precipitation. All of these issues.
3	Now, in QME-1, to meet the QME-1
4	standards, they're going to have to look at internal,
5	you know, clearances and tolerances.
6	They're going to have to look at
7	environmental conditions, the fluid conditions, all
8	that has to be demonstrated as part of the
9	qualification testing.
10	And so that's the now, that's the next
11	step. So, we did ask them about their precipitation
12	temperature. You know, would the temperature always
13	be above precipitation for the boron?
14	And that's going to have to be addressed
15	during the qualification testing. They're going to
16	have to show that over a significant period of time
17	that they're not going to have, you know, boron
18	precipitation.
19	It's going to have to be part of the
20	qualification plan. And we've identified these in the
21	audit report.
22	And then the last item there had to do
23	with could there be an accumulation of boron or
24	different particles during plant operation now.
25	They are going to flush out these lines,
1	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	271
1	because to be able to reset the valve system, they're
2	going to have to fill the lines back up with CVCS
3	water. And force the valves to close.
4	And so and so what they're going to do,
5	is it's going to flush all that through. So, they are
6	going to be flushing the lines before every restart.
7	So, they but they're going to have to
8	show that over the time frame of the plant operation
9	that you don't have precipitation or any particulates
10	or something built up in the lines.
11	So, there's still a lot of qualification
12	work that has to be done on these valve systems. So,
13	it's this is this is focusing on what was, you
14	know, design demonstration was for design
15	certification.
16	And for qualification, that's the COO
17	applicant. And then ever after that, those ITAAC are
18	going to have to be addressed.
19	But, for the COO applicant, we'll be
20	reviewing their updated qualification plans to make
21	sure that they've incorporated all of these types of
22	lessons learned in the plan as part of the COO
23	applicant review.
24	So, there's still a lot of work to do.
25	But, we did go back and we did ask these questions,

(202) 234-4433

	272
1	because they're going to have to demonstrate it as
2	part of the qualification.
3	CHAIR KIRCHNER: So, the qualification plan
4	is captured how? You mentioned also an ITAAC. So,
5	the qualification plan is is a condition on the
6	DCA? Or on the
7	MR. SCARBROUGH: Well, as part of the
8	normal staff review, in Part 52, when you get to the
9	COO application review, there's a provision in there
10	which says that the NRC staff may need to audit, you
11	know, procurement specifications and things of that
12	nature.
13	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay.
14	MR. SCARBROUGH: And how we, as part of
15	the audit process, we look at the qualification plans
16	to make sure that the FSAR information, the design
17	specs, and the qualification plans are all consistent
18	with the operation of the valves.
19	So, we'll be looking at that as part of
20	that review for the COO applicant. To make sure that
21	they have qualification plans for the valves that are
22	consistent with the design function of the valves.
23	So, we'll be doing that.
24	MEMBER BLEY: Tom, do you expect to be
25	able to observe any of these testings?
1	•

(202) 234-4433

	273
1	MR. SCARBROUGH: Oh, absolutely. We're
2	going to we're going to ask about that. Because we
3	with AP1000, we observed the squib valve testing.
4	MEMBER BLEY: Right.
5	MR. SCARBROUGH: We made sure that the
6	designers know, Westinghouse knew we were interested
7	in observing the testing. And we went down to Wiley
8	and watched it there.
9	So, we plan to do the same thing. Because
10	they're both first of a kind. And so the staff is
11	going to want to observe that testing.
12	MEMBER BLEY: Excellent.
13	CHAIR KIRCHNER: And the ITAAC that you
14	referenced associated with this, what does that
15	entail?
16	MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah, the ITAAC is a
17	requirement that for qualification that the valves are
18	demonstrated to be capable. And from the discussions
19	with NuScale, and they have a specification in the
20	FSAR that they will meet QME-1.
21	And so to satisfy that ITAAC, they will
22	have to be able to demonstrate that they have
23	satisfied the QME-1 qualification testing.
24	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Um-hum.
25	MR. SCARBROUGH: And that's what we're
1	I contraction of the second seco

(202) 234-4433

	274
1	doing right now with Vogtle 3 and 4. We're conducting
2	inspections.
3	We were just at Cranberry back in
4	November, looking at their qualification to make sure
5	they were consistent with their requirements to meet
6	QME-1 as part of an ITAAC closer process.
7	So, that's what we'll be doing.
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay.
9	MR. SCARBROUGH: So, there's still a lot
10	more review to do.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: One concern we always
12	have is you have a highly rated water, because you are
13	refueling duration. It's stagnant for two years in a
14	highly ionized environment.
15	How are you going to handle that?
16	MR. SCARBROUGH: They will have to
17	demonstrate it during qualifications that they will
18	can handle that over that length of time. Because
19	they have to be able to show that the valve can
20	operate over that over that two year period
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But the test is for
22	two years?
23	MR. SCARBROUGH: For the end of cycle.
24	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: They have to test it
25	for two years?

	275
1	MR. SCARBROUGH: They're going to have to
2	figure out some way to show that there's no
3	degradation over time. Now, I'm not sure how they're
4	going to do it. But
5	(Simultaneous speaking.)
6	MEMBER BLEY: Have you done this before?
7	Extended life kind of testing?
8	MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah. They're going to
9	have to what typically what they would do is
10	MEMBER BLEY: I really liked what you had
11	to say about this last time.
12	MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah.
13	MEMBER BLEY: They've never said this
14	stuff to us, so.
15	MR. SCARBROUGH: Yeah. What they're going
16	to have to be able to show, and they had to do the
17	same thing when they were doing squib valves. They
18	have to show that over a long period of time that they
19	don't have like, for the squib valves, that they
20	didn't have leakage.
21	You know, so they hold it in a compressed
22	chamber for a long period of time to show they and
23	actually they had, you know, they had a leakage. But,
24	they dealt with that.
25	So, they will have to show that over a
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

(202) 234-4433

	276
1	long period of time. Now, they might not have the
2	full system, but they're going to have to show that
3	over a long period of time at the conditions that this
4	thing will be sitting at, they will not start to have
5	precipitation.
6	So, that's going to be part of their
7	challenge in terms of developing a qualification plan.
8	But, that's something we'll be reviewing when they get
9	to that point.
10	DR. LU: So, in conclusion basically,
11	water hammer issue as an open item was resolved based
12	on actually quite a lot of testing. They did 63 for?
13	MR. SCARBROUGH: Sixty-three tests.
14	DR. LU: Sixty-three tests that they put
15	pressure tap there. For temperature distribution they
16	put, you know, on the thermal couple and measured the
17	temperature. And also electrical all heating system
18	to maintain the temperature.
19	So, that's a bounding, you know,
20	information and it might be a hand calculation, but
21	it's bounded to make sure that there is no water
22	hammer issue at high enough so that it's going to
23	cause the flashing.
24	So, we based it on that one, I think the
25	staff closed that open item. And then we felt that

(202) 234-4433

	277
1	there is no issue, particularly of interest that
2	relate to water hammer.
3	Any questions?
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Just as a practical
5	matter, it seems like to me that this is in effect
6	going to require them to take off the ECCS valves each
7	reviewing.
8	MR. SCARBOROUGH: For the first
9	CHAIR KIRCHNER: For only the first time?
10	MR. SCARBOROUGH: Yes, what they're going
11	to have to do, and because of the ASME OM codes
12	requirements for these valves, they submitted
13	alternative request that for the first outage, they
14	would take all five off and run full diagnostics on
15	all five.
16	And then, the opinion on timing of when
17	the other modules come into play, it's possible that
18	they might have to take another five off in the next
19	outage, but if they have other modules come into play
20	the next step would be that they could take like one
21	RPV and one RRV off, and they would sample that and
22	show that there's no degradation in the operation of
23	that valve by the threshold of relief pressures and
24	such in diagnostics.
25	After that, over a time period, once they
	1

(202) 234-4433

	278
1	get data they can demonstrate a longer interval
2	because they can sample it and the code allows a
3	sampling process.
4	But for the first time, the first time
5	they run the first unit, they're going to have to take
6	all five off and test them all. Because we're not, you
7	know, we want to verify that you have all that
8	qualification was going to be proper and that there's
9	no degradation over time. Definitely for that first
10	one, and then they'll sample after that.
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Okay, thanks. Keep going?
12	MR. TANEJA: This is Dinesh Taneja from the
13	NRC branch. I just want to give you, I guess, what the
14	design contains on the containment vessel and the
15	reactor pressure vessel level instrumentation.
16	For both of these measurements, the design
17	has these guided-wave radar technology for measuring
18	the level. Containment level, basically the range is
19	683.5 inches from the top of the containment, which is
20	approximately 220", I guess, from the bottom of the
21	containment vessel to the top.
22	The functions that they perform is the ECC
23	saturation is one, and they also have an interlock. I
24	think that is their one of the other functions that
25	it is used for, in addition to that is PAMs variables
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

279
by B, C, and D.
So Type B, C, and D of PAMs variable
essentially means that it's there to assure the
operability of the safety function. That's really all
they do there.
Type A is the variable that says that this
indication is required to perform a credited manual
operator action, so these are not used for that.
So they are classified as safety related,
type A1. The interesting thing about the next
pressurizer level and the RPV riser level, it's the
same exact instrument. We call them two separate
things but it's all transmitters, they are four
separator transmitters, they go from the top of the
reactor vessel to the, it's basically 554.9" is the
measuring length of it. The top portion of it, that's
in the pressurizer, is scaled to measure the full
measurement of the pressurizer level, and the rest of
the measure, the RPV riser level.
What they did is, when they changed the
logic, they declassified the function to be non-safety
related, but it's a safety-related instrument. The
function is strictly, the RPV riser level is not used
for any initiations, it's strictly for PAM-variable
measurements, so they declassified the function to be

(202) 234-4433

	280
1	B2 but it's a safety-related instrument.
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Apparently they are
3	also used for recovery.
4	MR. TANEJA: Well, it's there. Recovery,
5	what I understand recovery is now, it's post, you've
6	already basically gone beyond your accident and you
7	are in recovery mode. This really is, there's no
8	action required to really, so there is no Type A
9	variable. There is no operator action for mitigating
10	any of the accidation events.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But if recovery is
12	messed up, the potential for a very serious accident
13	exists.
14	MR. TANEJA: Recovery should really start
15	when you've actually reached a condition which allows
16	for recovery. You will not start recovery mode unless
17	our plant is considered to be in a safe state.
18	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I will 100 percent
19	agree with you if it wasn't for the time when they
20	call a safe, unstable condition, it ain't. It takes
21	physical recovery to put it in a safe and a stable
22	condition. This is nomenclature, right?
23	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Jose, I agree with the
24	problems that you've identified, but I don't see how
25	the level indicator would change, would provide you
	I contraction of the second

(202) 234-4433

	281
1	with the information about where the boron
2	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It provides you with
3	the indication that you need to worry about it.
4	CHAIR KIRCHNER: No. No.
5	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You uncovered the
6	riser, therefore you have to worry about it. you
7	shouldn't uncover the riser because you get
8	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Well, you'll know that
9	from other
10	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: From what?
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: You'll have the
12	containment level. There's a mass balance. Steam isn't
13	going to have much of the mass, so you're going to
14	have a containment level.
15	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You will have these
16	things without having an opening, and have a, yes, the
17	answer is cooling. There is no containment involved,
18	CHAIR KIRCHNER: That one room
19	(Simultaneous speaking.)
20	CHAIR KIRCHNER: set for separation.
21	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, it is.
22	CHAIR KIRCHNER: That the LOCA does.
23	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The test cooling,
24	within two hours you are separating.
25	MR. TANEJA: Buy you know these are four
	1

(202) 234-4433

	282
1	independent circulatory sensors, so they are designed
2	and qualified to be available under all postulator
3	conditions.
4	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Am I reading this
5	correctly , that the sensor is the same, the function
6	is different? You're saying here that the recuse uses
7	the same transmitter for the safety level pressurizer
8	level than for the riser. It's the same guy.
9	MR. TANEJA: Same radar guided wave from
10	the top.
11	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And it's the same two,
12	the same
13	MR. TANEJA: It says the same exact. There
14	are only four level transmitters in the design. They
15	are basically inserted from the top, so it's coming
16	down, so this portion of the top Go to the next
17	slide, I think I put a pictorial.
18	So you know, the top portion, the
19	pressurizer, it just scaled to measure pressurizer and
20	that's where all your actuation or safety functions
21	are. Then the rest of it still measures it, it's just
22	they degraded it basically because it doesn't have a
23	safety function so they're calling it a non-safety
24	related function.
25	The instrument itself is a Class 1A
	1

(202) 234-4433

	283
1	safety-related qualified to operate in that given
2	environment under all postulator conditions.
3	MEMBER REMPE: Could you to slide 33 real
4	quick? Some of my confusion is that I'm looking at the
5	first bullet under EECF logic changes, and this
6	distinction of function versus sensor gets blurred a
7	lot, right? And this is an example of where it got
8	blurred.
9	MR. TANEJA: Right.
10	MEMBER REMPE: Okay. So, again, I'm kind of
11	thinking that it probably got blurred other places
12	that I can't pull up one in the SCR, but I'm kind of
13	saying it's very easy to get confused.
14	MR. TANEJA: I know. I know. We were also
15	confused initially, when we got that change and
16	designed while we're taking the signal out, and we are
17	going to move it to containment level and not use the
18	RPV riser level, and we are going to degrade it to
19	non-circulated. I have the same question. I thought
20	there's only four sensors. Are you adding four
21	different sensors for RPV riser?
22	And then they clarified, no, it's the same
23	sensor, we are just calling that function non-safety
24	related but it's a safety-related instrument.
25	MEMBER REMPE: Looking to see if I can find
	I

(202) 234-4433

	284
1	that discussion somewhere.
2	(Simultaneous speaking.)
3	MEMBER REMPE: Because that's kind of
4	interesting that I share Member March-Leuba's concerns
5	about monitoring versus recovering the reactor,
6	because it's like suddenly now it's important. It
7	wasn't important for a while, but you know how it is
8	now again, because of its function.
9	MR. TANEJA: Right. So they are circulated
10	instruments and they are really designed to be Class
11	1A, for the environment of the reactor vessels.
12	MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Why did you make them
13	Class B2? Why is the same instrument Class A1 for the
14	first 130 inches and is Class B2 for the rest?
15	MR. TANEJA: We have a technical report on
16	the sensor technical report. The sensor technical
17	report called it a circulatory instrument. That's
18	where I think it's basically called out with the
19	specification of the instruments are. Then the B, C,
20	D, the function, they basically call the function
21	being non-circulated for the RPV riser level function.
22	But the instrument that's used for this,
23	this is the, and I think you guys probably have a copy
24	of it, it's a rev 2 of the sensor technical report.
25	The title is, Nuclear Steam Supplies Us Some Advances
	I

(202) 234-4433

	285
1	technical report?
2	MEMBER DEMITRIJEVIC: That's a NuScale
3	report.
4	MR. TANEJA: Right.
5	MEMBER DEMITRIJEVIC: We were just trying
6	to remember. I'm not sure if we reviewed that when we
7	reviewed Chapter 7, did we?
8	MEMBER REMPE: It was after Chapter 7.
9	MEMBER DEMITRIJEVIC: It was after Chapter
10	7.
11	MEMBER REMPE: We started asking about the
12	containment, radar-based water sensor. And that's when
13	it showed up.
14	MEMBER DEMITRIJEVIC: So we didn't actually
15	review it.
16	MEMBER REMPE: No.
17	MR. TANEJA: It was part of the DCA.
18	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Well, I understand that,
19	which means we probably should have reviewed it when
20	we reviewed the chapter. Mike? I'm not sure we have
21	that accessible for all of us.
22	MEMBER REMPE: The reason why it wasn't
23	reviewed with Chapter 7 was the disclosure being a
24	radar space sensor did not come in until after Chapter
25	7, as you may recall. Because I know Charles said,

(202) 234-4433

	286
1	wait a second, that wasn't mentioned, and you're
2	right.
3	MEMBER DEMITRIJEVIC: Is this just about
4	the leveler sensor?
5	MR. TANEJA: No, it's about all the
6	instruments. Basically this technical report that
7	NuScale put together was for doing the sensor
8	development for this. They are basically, I think
9	there are four phases to it, and you know, the other
10	phase, discipline they call that, it's essentially
11	identifying what technology and then the proof of
12	concept testing and then doing qualification and then
13	taking it through those phases.
14	So they talk about temperature sensors,
15	pressure sensors, level sensors, and pole sensors. In
16	a hot event they are selecting the technology and now
17	with the proof of concept testing that they are going
18	to put it through. I think Section 7 talks about the
19	level instrumental testing.
20	MEMBER BROWN: It's a technical report, not
21	a topical report?
22	MR. TANEJA: It's a technical report.
23	MEMBER BROWN: Attached to Chapter 7?
24	MR. TANEJA: It's TR-0316-22048. It's at
25	revision 2 right now.

(202) 234-4433
	287
1	MEMBER BROWN: Say that again?
2	MR. TANEJA: TR-0316-22048, revision 2.
3	MEMBER BROWN: 0316-22048. And what came
4	after the 8?
5	MR. TANEJA: Revision 2.
6	MEMBER BROWN: Revision 2, that's rev 2.
7	And it's proprietary?
8	MR. TANEJA: Parts of it is proprietary in
9	there, yes. This is a proprietary class document. The
10	information that I am sharing with you is not
11	proprietary. I think essentially the performance
12	specifications on accuracy requirements. That's
13	proprietary information. There's some other
14	proprietary information in there.
15	MEMBER REMPE: I don't have it easily
16	accessible, but be sure you get rev 2, because I can
17	see an earlier version of it that I have accessible.
18	It may be on my
19	MR. TANEJA: We'll get it.
20	MEMBER REMPE: anchor that's back in
21	Idaho.
22	MEMBER BROWN: I looked for it, I don't
23	have it either.
24	MR. TANEJA: So this really, I'm listening
25	to the previous ACRS meeting, I think that was a
	1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

```
(202) 234-4433
```

	288
1	confusion that I was getting on the sensors. I wanted
2	to clarify that in today's meeting, as to exactly how
3	these instruments are designed and implemented.
4	MEMBER BROWN: Rev 0? Is that what you
5	have, Joy?
6	MEMBER REMPE: Yes, I have rev 0, but I
7	could have rev 2 maybe on my
8	MR. TANEJA: This is what they did. They
9	initially submitted rev 0, which was essentially
10	And we went through this process of selecting what
11	technologies would work. Rev 0, these are the
12	technologies we've identified and then next rev was
13	like, you know, they've started to do proof of concept
14	testing and we've done that.
15	Rev 2 was, I think the flow was one of the
16	very critical ones for the RCS flow and that was a lot
17	of the time and money they spent on trying to prove
18	that that would work. It was ultrasonic type of flow
19	measurement technologies. So this is where the
20	technical report was all about.
21	MEMBER REMPE: What is the date on rev 2,
22	if you have it in front of you?
23	MR. TANEJA: Let's see.
24	MEMBER BROWN: May 2019.
25	MEMBER REMPE: I can't remember when we

(202) 234-4433

	289
1	became cognizant of the fact that
2	MR. TANEJA: That was one of the very early
3	ones that we did, right?
4	MEMBER REMPE: I think I learned about it
5	later, like in Chapter 9 or something.
6	MEMBER BROWN: Well, 5/2019 is the date
7	I've got for installing this in my file, of the Rev O,
8	dated December '16. I'm not sure about that file. Is
9	that what it says on the rev 2 papers, 5/'19? That's
10	the download date for the rev 0 that I have.
11	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Any other questions?
12	MEMBER BROWN: It was vague. I remember
13	looking at this. This was not a lot of detail. It was
14	
15	MR. TANEJA: Yeah, it's basically a summary
16	of the technologies and what they've selected. But it
17	does give you the safety classification of the
18	instruments and what the ranges are, and all that
19	information.
20	MEMBER BROWN: My memory also is that when
21	we discussed this at one time, Joy's continual
22	questioning. The accuracy they wanted was something
23	like a half a percent or one percent, something very,
24	highly accurate instrument. Is that in the new
25	MEMBER REMPE: Today he said that they have
1	

(202) 234-4433

	290
1	a much broader range. Does rev 2 reflect that range?
2	MR. TANEJA: You know, for example, if you
3	look at the ECC saturation set point, the range is
4	given 264 to 300 inches, it's like plus or minus 16
5	inches.
6	MS. ROGERS: 264 to what?
7	MR. TANEJA: Plus or minus 18 inches. It's
8	264 inches to 300 inches is the high level, is ECC
9	saturation set point. So basically, it's the set point
10	when you look at the set point
11	MEMBER BROWN: About six percent, then.
12	MR. TANEJA: It's 282 inches plus or minus
13	18 inches.
14	MEMBER REMPE: But the report, when we
15	looked at rev 0 or whatever rev, had a very high
16	uncertainty or limited, so now what I'm asking is does
17	rev 2 say plus or minus 16 inches?
18	MR. TANEJA: Yes.
19	MEMBER REMPE: Really. Okay. I've not seen
20	that.
21	MR. TANEJA: So they really did look at
22	what the performance requirements were from the
23	Chapter 15 perspective and they really broadened the
24	specifications for the performance requirements.
25	MEMBER BROWN: But it's still only six
	I

(202) 234-4433

	291
1	percent, and if you go back, I don't know, I remember
2	digging up a whole bunch of stuff on radar in a frothy
3	environment, and they were, some of them were as bad
4	as 20, 25 percent. Plus you add frothiness
5	compensation, whatever frothiness adds. Density
6	compensation effectively, I think that's what that is.
7	It will be interesting.
8	MEMBER REMPE: And in a radiation
9	environment
10	MEMBER BROWN: Well, water doesn't get
11	irradiated that quick, does it?
12	CHAIR KIRCHNER: Any further questions? Is
13	this, Alex, is this it? You have backup slides, but
14	MS. SIWY: That looks like the end.
15	CHAIR KIRCHNER: What I would like to do,
16	then, is turn now and provide opportunity for any
17	public comment. So I'll turn around in the room and
18	see if anyone wishes to make a comment. Please come up
19	to a microphone, state your name and make your
20	comment. After that we'll go to the public bridge
21	line.
22	Seeing no one stepping forward, we'll just
23	wait for indication that the public line is unmated.
24	Sounds like that was the signal. Is there anyone on
25	the public line who wishes to make a comment? If so,
	I contract of the second se

(202) 234-4433

292 1 please state your name and make your comment. MS. FIELDS: Yes. This is Sarah Fields. I 2 3 have a few comments. First of all, it would help if 4 presenters identified the slide number they are 5 discussing. Sometimes it's easy to get lost, 6 particularly in the NuScale presentation this morning. 7 So that would help. 8 And Ι have a concern about the DCA 9 rulemaking schedule, which the NRC has now posted on the DCA website. The NuScale DCA website. According to 10 the schedule, the rule will be published for public 11 comment in the Federal Register on June 1, 2020. The 12 signature authority will be on March 19, which is just 13 14 in a couple of weeks. The final rule would then be 15 signed on November 23rd and published on January 27th. 16 So the public comment period will start 17 before the ACRS completes its final review and before the NRC completes the final SEA. If the NRC provides 18 19 a 90-day comment period starting June 1, the comment period would end before the September date of the 20 final SEA. 21 I really don't, and this is basically 22

addressed to NRC staff, I don't understand this scheduling. I don't think it's right to commence the rulemaking until all the i's have been dotted and the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	293
1	t's have been crossed when the ACRS and the NRC
2	complete their final reviews. I would definitely like
3	to have that rulemaking schedule be adjusted and
4	commence after the ACRS and NRC complete the final
5	documents.
6	Also, on slide 44, bullet 3, said that the
7	NuScale plans to flush valves in lines during the
8	refueling outage, that's a very wrong assumption.
9	NuScale isn't going to be a COL applicant. NuScale is
10	a designer.
11	This also goes back to the rulemaking
12	issue. There's no hurry to finalize this rule,
13	commence or finalize the rulemaking because it's
14	unlikely that there will be a COL applicant that
15	references the DCA. The only COL applicant or
16	prospective applicant that has stepped forward is the
17	Utah Associated Municipal Power System, or UAMPS.
18	Both UAMPS and NuScale have indicated that
19	the power rate, or the 12-module reactor they intend
20	to site at Idaho National Lab will be a 25 percent
21	increase on the power that the DCA is being reviewed
22	for.
23	So, the COL applicant, that is UAMPS,
24	would not rely on the DCA. What they would rely on
25	would be a standard approval and that process has not

(202) 234-4433

commenced. According to NuScale, that application is not going to be submitted to the NRC until the latter part of 2021. And of course, the SDA would rely on the design certification but there doesn't seem to be any rush in this process. Both UAMPS and NuScale want to have a small modular reactor that has 25 percent increase in power from that outlined in the DCA. Thank you.

9 CHAIR KIRCHNER: Thank you, Ms. Fields. Is 10 there anyone else on the public line who wishes to make a comment? Okay, with that I think we can -- Yes, 11 12 we need to make an announcement before we go to closed session, and that is tomorrow morning we will not have 13 14 any open sessions. We will have a closed session on 15 Tuesday, March 3, in the morning. Then we will break at lunch and we will, at 1:00, have a closed session 16 17 with the Applicant on PRA.

After an appropriate break at 3:00, we 18 19 will then go to an open session on PRA. So, for members of the public, we will be in open session 20 again tomorrow afternoon at 3:00 to take up PRA. With 21 that, we're going to close this open session and take 22 a short break here, recess, and come back at 4:00. 23 24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the record at 3:49 p.m.) 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

LO-0220-69065



February 28, 2020

Docket No. 52-048

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission ATTN: Document Control Desk One White Flint North 11555 Rockville Pike Rockville, MD 20852-2738

SUBJECT: NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Entitled "ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Topic – Resolution of Chapter 15 Phase 2 Open Items," PM-0220-69062, Revision 0

The purpose of this submittal is to provide presentation materials to the NRC for use during the upcoming Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) NuScale Subcommittee Meeting on March 2 - 4, 2020. The materials support NuScale's presentation of the NuScale resolution of Chapter 15 Phase 2 open items.

The enclosure to this letter is the nonproprietary presentation entitled "ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Topic – Resolution of Chapter 15 Phase 2 Open Items," PM-0220-69062, Revision 0.

This letter makes no regulatory commitments and no revisions to any existing regulatory commitments.

If you have any questions, please contact Matthew Presson at 541-452-7531 or at mpresson@nuscalepower.com.

Sincerely, 61/10

Zackary W. Rad Director, Regulatory Affairs NuScale Power, LLC

Distribution: Robert Taylor, NRC, OWFN-8H12 Michael Snodderly, NRC, OWFN-8H12 Christopher Brown, NRC, OWFN-8H12 Gregory Cranston, NRC, OWFN-8H12 Michael Dudek, NRC, OWFN-8H12 Rani Franovich, NRC, OWFN-8H12

Enclosure: "ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Topic – Resolution of Chapter 15 Phase 2 Open Items," PM-0220-69062, Revision 0



Enclosure:

"ACRS Subcommittee Presentation: NuScale FSAR Topic – Resolution of Chapter 15 Phase 2 Open Items," PM-0220-69062, Revision 0

NuScale Nonproprietary

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

NuScale FSAR Topic

Resolution of Chapter 15 Phase 2 Open Items

March 2-4, 2020



PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

Presenters

Ben Bristol Supervisor, System Thermal-Hydraulics Meghan McCloskey Thermal-Hydraulic Analyst Matthew Presson Licensing Project Manager Paul Infanger Licensing Specialist



Agenda

- NuScale Design objectives and long term shutdown implications
- FSAR 15.0.6 Return to power analysis
- Boron transport
 - Design basis ECCS cooling
 - Design basis DHRS cooling
 - Beyond design basis conditions
- Changes from FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4
 - Incorporates NRELAP5 v1.4
 - Minor module model update
 - DHRS actuation logic changes
 - ECCS changes
- Overall changes in Chapter 15 analysis results FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4



Completely Passive Design Basis

- Fundamental design characteristics enable passive design objectives
 - Low core power and large RCS volume
 - Simple decay heat removal systems
- Actual plant capabilities for heat removal and reactivity control are much more reliable than existing fleet
 - Fail safe valve positions activate passive heat removal
 - NPM can reach cold shutdown using CRAs alone
 - Accommodates reactivity insertion from complete Xenon burnout
 - NuScale PDC-27 commitment for all future core designs
- No active safety systems no requirement for safety related power and or safety operator mitigation actions



Traditional Analysis Limitations

- Design basis events are analyzed considering highest worth CRA fails to insert.
 - 1 of 16 as opposed to 1 of 53 (AP1000)
 - Small core (larger leakage) leads to proportionally more excess reactivity and larger CRA worth for exterior assemblies.
 - Application of WRSO is uniquely penalizing for the NuScale design
- Origins of GDCs indicate no intention of application of stuck rod margin for the purposes of long term hold down.
 - Redundant system intended to be used to compensate for Xenon burnout (GDC 26 and 27).
 - Not required for the NuScale design due to CRA worth and natural Boron redistribution phenomena during extended ECCS operation



Boron Addition Considerations

- Mechanisms of ECCS cooling result in natural Boron accumulation in the core region
 - Same phenomena as typical PWR post LOCA Boron accumulation
 - Lack of continuous boron source supports sufficient margin to precipitation limits
 - Boron accumulation phenomena enhances long term shutdown margin, except late in cycle
- Consequences of late in cycle loss of SDM at low temperatures and power levels due to very slow Xenon burnout are not a safety concern.
 - GDC-27 exemption request
- NuScale conclusion: An active or passive safety Boron addition system does not make the design safer.



Principle Design Criteria 27

- DCA includes an exemption request from GDC-27
 - NPM design does align with precedent based compliance with GDC-27 due to lack of second safety reactivity control system
- Principle Design Criteria 27
 - Passive reactor GDC-27 equivalent
 - Ensures the safety related reactivity control system is designed to achieve and maintain subcritical core
 - Ensures fuel integrity for an extended overcooling in combination with a partial failure of reactivity system (stuck rod)



PDC-27 Clarification

• RAI-9498 Q# 15-9S1

- Revised PDC language consistent with Staff interpretation of acceptable consequences for the return to power condition.
- FSAR was updated committing to SAFDLs acceptance criteria for all DBEs.
- Ensures an accident with fuel failure does not precede a return to power where additional source term would need to be analyzed.

The reactivity control systems shall be designed to have a combined capability of reliably controlling reactivity changes to assure that under postulated accident conditions and with appropriate margin for stuck rods the capability to cool the core is maintained. Following a postulated accident, the control rods shall be capable of holding the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions with all rods fully inserted.

Following a postulated accident, the control rods shall be capable of holding the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions, without margin for stuck rods, provided the specified acceptable fuel design limits for critical heat flux would not be exceeded by the return to power.



Agenda

- Overview of boron transport analyses and evaluation of N-x reactivity balance conditions
- FSAR 15.0.6 Return to power analysis
- Boron transport
 - Design basis ECCS cooling
 - Design basis DHRS cooling
 - Beyond design basis conditions
- Changes from FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4
 - Incorporates NRELAP5 v1.4
 - Minor module model update
 - DHRS actuation logic changes
 - ECCS changes
- Overall changes in Chapter 15 analysis results FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4



Compliance with PDC-27

- Immediate shutdown is sufficient to protect RCPB and SAFDLs with margin for the worst rod stuck out of the core
- Cold shutdown is achieved with all control rods fully inserted
- Loss of Shutdown Margin Consequences Benign
 - Evaluated with single highest worth control rod fully withdrawn
 - Critical power level does not challenge DHRS or ECCS heat removal or SAFDLs
- Probability of the combination of conditions that results in a loss of shutdown return to power with a single rod stuck out of the core is small



Return to Power Mechanisms

- Moderator overcooling
 - ECCS and DHRS designed to removed decay and residual heat
 - Under cold conditions DHRS or ECCS can cause a fairly rapid temperature decrease and increased moderation
- Fission product decay
 - Xenon decay causes a slow post shutdown reactivity insertion
- Boron redistribution
 - Boiling/condensing systems cause boron redistribution
 - Boric acid is not readily volatilized to the vapor phase and would be expected to recondense
 - Results in increasing concentration in boiling region and decreasing concentration in condensing region
 - Conclusion: Boron redistribution during extended ECCS operation increases SDM in the core (neglected in OCRP analysis)



Loss of Shutdown Margin

- FSAR 15.0.6 evaluation of return to power conditions
- Updated method described in FSAR 15.0.6
 - Statepoint analysis with SIMULATE5
 - NRELAP5 quasi-steady analysis
 - Critical power level at overlap
 - SIMULATE5 uncertainties accounted for
 - Control rod ejection with additional stuck rod only analyzed for short-term response
- Updated results presented in FSAR 15.0.6
 - Recriticality precluded for DHRS cooling with riser uncovery
 - DHRS cooling with covered riser non-limiting
 - ECCS cooling limiting

Loss of SDM Evaluation

- Average core temperature determined with the NRELAP5 state-point method described in LTC LTR
 - Performed for spectrum of initial conditions and cooling modes
- Critical power level determined using the SIMULATE5 core model with WRSO
 - Performed for a spectrum of boundary conditions (pressure, temperature, flow)
- CHF is evaluated using the zero flow CHF correlation described in the LOCA LTR
 - Margin is reported to the appropriate analytical limit also described in the LOCA LTR



Loss of SDM Evaluation

- Limiting Initial Conditions
 - Minimized Boron (Hot Full Power, Eq. Xe, EOC Core)
 - Maximized Cooling (Max pool level, min pool temp, biased high SG & DHRS heat transfer coefficient, max ECCS capacity)
- Additional Penalties for MCHFR Evaluation
 - Reactivity bias applied to SIMULATE5 to account for methodology uncertainty (Increases critical power level)
 - Conservative local peaking factor applied to core heat flux
 - Dynamic return to power factor of 2.0 applied



Equilibrium Power Results



15 PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

Power for all humankind Template #: 0000-21727-F01R5

Results – Return to Power Analysis

- ECCS cooling most limiting with equilibrium power limited to 1-2% RTP.
- Core temperature must be <200°F for recriticality
- Increased pool temperature decreases the magnitude of the return to power, with 140°F precluding a recriticality
- Earliest recriticality determined to occur approximately 40 hours post-scram
- MCHFR for most limiting results non-limiting relative to other events
- Other AOO acceptance criteria met
- Other SAFDLs demonstrated with OCRP conditions bounded by existing analyses developed for the DCA



Control Rod Ejection, GDC 28, and PDC-27

- RAI 9647/q15-29
- Return to power analysis
 - Performed to demonstrate compliance with PDC-27
 - Is bounding with respect to long-term holddown with a single control rod ejected
- Control rod ejection analysis
 - Performed to demonstrate compliance with GDC 28
 - GDC 28 imposes core design limits distinct from reactivity control system capabilities addressed by GDC 27
 - REA is non-mechanistically postulated for the purpose of evaluating the consequences of a limiting reactivity insertion event as required by GDC 28
 - Extension of PDC 27 to REA not warranted by unique design considerations



Control Rod Ejection, GDC 28, and PDC-27

- GDC 27 has historically not been applied to a rod ejection accident
 - GDC 27 is not cited in SRP 15.4.8 or RG 1.77
 - Application of GDC 27 not required in other approved rod ejection methodologies
 - Extension of PDC 27 to NuScale REA is not warranted by unique design considerations
- Control rod ejection is non-mechanistically assumed in NuScale design
 - FSAR 3.9.3.1.2: CRDM pressure housing is a Class 1 appurtenance per ASME BPVC, Section III, NCA-1271
 - As with other Class 1 vessels and appurtenances, gross failure is not considered credible
 - CRDM nozzles are integral parts of reactor pressure vessel closure head forging
 - CRDM nozzle to Alloy 690 safe-end welds are full penetration butt welds
 - Estimated likelihood of rod ejection, failure of a control rod to insert, failure of boron addition system that could result in return to power is ~ 1E-10 per year



18

PM-0220-69062

Revision: 0

Agenda

- Overview of boron transport analyses and evaluation of N-x reactivity balance conditions
- FSAR 15.0.6 Return to power analysis
- Boron transport
 - Design basis ECCS cooling
 - Design basis DHRS cooling
 - Beyond design basis conditions
- Changes from FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4
 - Incorporates NRELAP5 v1.4
 - Minor module model update
 - DHRS actuation logic changes
 - ECCS changes
- Overall changes in Chapter 15 analysis results FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4



ECCS Boron Transport – Context

Context for ECCS boron transport analysis:

- As boron accumulates in the core/riser region, boron concentration in the CNV and DC decreases
 - Boron precipitation analysis performed as part of ECCS long term cooling analysis
- Boron dilution analysis performed to:
 - Evaluate potential for lower boron concentration fluid in core or near core inlet
 - Confirm appropriate scope of return to power analysis by demonstrating that core region concentration remains above initial concentration
 - Response to RAI 8930

Boron transport governed by:

- boiling in the core
- condensation in the containment vessel





ECCS Boron Transport – Method

- Method summary for dilution analysis:
 - LTC PIRT high ranked phenomena affecting boron transport evaluated
 - Control volume approach to analyze transport between regions
 - NRELAP5 used to provide volume fluid masses, flow rates as input for boron transport calculation
 - Volatility, entrainment calculated separately
 - Boron transport calculation performed separate from NRELAP5
 - Cotransport out of RCS hot region
 - Demonstrate that RCS hot region concentration remains above initial concentration
- Key areas of NRC review:
 - Treatment of boron volatility
 - Mixing
- CR opened to evaluate scope of scenarios considered
- Additional discussion in closed session
 - conservatively model transport between regions:
 Boron distribution factors applied to minimize boron transport in, maximize boron



ECCS Boron Transport – Results

- Boron transport evaluated during ECCS cooling
 - Results summarized in RAI 8930 show core boron concentration remains above initial concentration
 - No net core boron dilution is expected even with biased transport assumptions
 - More realistic analysis of boron transport indicates boron concentration in RCS core region is 2-3 times the initial concentration at 72 hours. Core boron concentration remains above initial concentration for at least 7 days.
- Realistically, long term, high boron concentration expected in RCS hot region, with low concentration in RCS cold region, containment
- Recovering the riser and establishing Mode 3 conditions will take multiple deliberate operator actions following appropriate procedures
- Procedures are developed on a site-specific basis (COL commitments 13.5-2 and 13.5-7.)



Comparison of ECCS and DHRS Conditions

ECCS

- Cooling established by boiling/condensing mode
- Will tend to redistribute boron into the RCS hot region and out of RCS cold, CNV regions
- RCS level well below top of the riser
- Recovering the riser and establishing Mode 3 conditions will take multiple deliberate operator actions following appropriate procedures

DHRS

- Riser uncovery sustained by significant convective heat transfer through the riser wall
 - RCS level significantly higher than during ECCS operation – top of steam generator relatively limited condensing potential compared to CNV
 - When riser remains covered, primary side natural circulation maintained and boron distribution should remain close to initial well-mixed condition
- Minimal drivers to redistribute boron in RCS compared to ECCS cooling
- Recovering the riser and establishing Mode 3 conditions will take multiple deliberate operator actions following appropriate procedures

Additional discussion of extended DHRS cooling in closed session.



PRA Considerations for ATWS

- ATWS is typically postulated due to common cause failure of I&C systems to generate a reactor trip signal
 - Events would easily be resolved by removal of power from CRDMs
- Focus of ATWS analysis is generally limited to short term RPV/Secondary pressurization analysis.
 - Short term effects are not challenging due to small core power, large RCS volume, and large RSV capacity in NuScale module design.
- Analysis of long term effects of an ATWS are less meaningful for risk insight due to low combined likelihood of mechanical CCF of 16 CRAs
- In the NuScale PRA, ATWS frequency is conservatively based on mechanical CCF of 3 CRAs.
 - N-3 transients will immediately shutdown similar to design basis events where WRSO is considered (Ch. 15)
- PRA supporting T/H calculations evaluate failure of all CRAs to insert for 72hr coping period.



PRA Insights for ATWS

LOCA/IORV Events

- Short term response
 - BOC/EOC Break flow cause sufficient depressurization and void feedback to make core subcritical.
- Long term response (riser uncovery)
 - BOC Boron accumulation in core leads to complete shutdown (no power return)
 - EOC Equilibrium power level achieved due to balance ECCS cooling with reactivity feedback mechanisms from void, temperature, and Xenon.
- nonLOCA Events
 - Short term response
 - BOC MTC is less negative but still sufficient to reduce reactor power to match DHRS heat removal.
 - EOC Large negative MTC cause a quick stabilization of core power and DHRS heat removal.
 - Long term response (no riser uncovery)
 - BOC Equilibrium power level achieved due to balance DHRS cooling with reactivity feedback mechanisms from temperature, Xenon, and Boron accumulation. RSV venting and subsequent boron concentrating identified as important factor in overall reactivity balance.
 - EOC Equilibrium power level achieved due to balance DHRS cooling with reactivity feedback mechanisms from temperature, and Xenon.
- T/H results support the conclusion that no operator action is required to mitigate event and prevent core damage for short or long term ATWS mitigation.



Conclusions

- Inherent design characteristics provide ample safety
 - Low core power, large RCS inventory, small high pressure containment, and large ultimate heat sink
- Compliance with intent of GDCs is demonstrated for reactivity control systems
 - Conservative analysis of the low probability return to power condition demonstrates safety margin
- Boron redistribution is evaluated and demonstrated to not be a safety concern
 - Naturally accumulating boron in the core adds to shutdown margin for design basis event and severe accidents.


Agenda

- Overview of boron transport analyses and evaluation of N-x reactivity balance conditions
- FSAR 15.0.6 Return to power analysis
- Boron transport
 - Design basis ECCS cooling
 - Design basis DHRS cooling
 - Beyond design basis conditions
- Changes from FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4
 - Incorporates NRELAP5 v1.4
 - Minor module model update
 - DHRS actuation logic changes
 - ECCS changes
- Overall changes in Chapter 15 analysis results FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4



Ch 15 Changes FSAR Rev. 2 to Rev. 4

- Results from FSAR Rev. 2 presented to ACRS in June, July 2019 in subcommittee and full committee meetings for Chapter 15
- Changes in FSAR Rev. 3 include
 - Update from NRELAP5 v1.3 to v1.4
 - Updated NRELAP5 base model input
 - More conservative core design input in some cases
 - DHRS actuation signal changes, addition of secondary side isolation signal
 - ECCS actuation signal changes
- Changes in FSAR Rev. 4 include
 - ECCS IAB threshold/release pressure changes



NRELAP5 v1.4

- Modifications made from v1.3 to v1.4 were due to routine code maintenance
- 26 specific code Fixes (documented in error reports) with most notable being:
 - Condensation correlation error corrections (< 2 psi increase in CNV pressure calculations)
 - Correction to choking model quality factor (little to no impact)
 - Updated Windows executable to 64-bit version (not used for production calculations)
- 5 new Features None of which impact DCA calculations
 - Added proprietary classifications marking to source files
 - Expanded number of elements allowed in water property file (no water property file update)
 - Interpolation update for CHF correlation not used in DCA calculations
 - Added warning message to users if mass error stop (1%) is disabled
 - Removal of Developmental Options from user access



NRELAP5 Base Model

- Revision 0 released 12/2015 (DCA submittal 12/2016)
- Revision 1 released 8/2017
 - Updates for design consistency
 - Minor geometry changes based on drawing updates
 - Minor RCS flow loss updates (changes in best estimate values)
 - Updates for analysis consistency and ease of downstream use
 - Minor nodalization changes to match LOCA model
 - Added passive heat structures defined in LOCA model
 - Other changes
 - Change from elevation based to volume based calculation of collapsed liquid level
 - Error correction when specifying lower CNV material (had been previously corrected in impacted analysis calculations)
- Revision 2 released 01/2019 (FSAR Rev. 3 submittal 8/2019)
 - Removed ECCS actuation on RCS riser level signal
 - Minor RCS flow loss updates
 - Minor geometry error corrections



Neutronics Range Changes

- For FSAR Rev 3, analyzed more bounding ranges of core design input, including 2 additional depletions for high and low flow rates.
- Different parameter ranges included:
 - Most negative DTC (from -2.25 pcm/°F to -2.5 pcm/°F)
 - Delayed neutron fraction (β_{eff})
 - Augmentation factors for asymmetric reactivity events
- No changes to MTC range



- Summary of change:
 - Add secondary side isolation actuation for range of signals that indicate upset in normal secondary side cooling conditions
 - DHRS actuation limited to subset of signals indicating insufficient secondary side cooling
 - DHRS actuated following secondary side isolation
- Purpose of change: Support expected plant startup progressions
- Effect of change on transient analyses:
 - Heatup events No change to expected DHRS actuations on high pressurizer pressure or high RCS hot temperature
 - Cooldown events Secondary side isolation may be actuated first;
 DHRS actuated afterwards on high steam pressure
 - Reactivity events, inventory increase, inventory decrease events not significantly impacted



FSAR Rev. 2	FSAR Rev. 3, Rev. 4
 <u>DHRS actuation on:</u> High pressurizer pressure High RCS hot temperature High CNV pressure Low pressurizer pressure Low-low pressurizer level Low main steam pressure Low-low main steam pressure High main steam pressure High main steam superheat Low main steam superheat High under bioshield temperature Low AC voltage 	 SSI actuation on: High pressurizer pressure High RCS hot temperature High CNV pressure Low-low pressurizer pressure Low-low pressurizer level Low main steam pressure Low-low main steam pressure High main steam pressure High main steam superheat Low main steam superheat High under bioshield temperature Low AC voltage
	 <u>DHRS actuation on</u>: High pressurizer pressure High RCS hot temperature High main steam pressure Low AC voltage



• Example impact on cooldown event: Decrease in FW Temperature MCHFR Case

Event	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 2	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 3, 4
Feedwater temperature begins to decrease	0	0
Feedwater temperature reaches 100°F	160	86
High RCS hot temperature limit reached	125	184
High reactor power limit reached	131	187
Reactor trip (high reactor power)	133	189
DHRS actuation (high RCS hot temp)	133	192
SSI actuation (high RCS hot temp)	n/a	192

Limiting case occurs where high power, high RCS hot temperature occurs ~ same time



• Example impact on cooldown event: Increase in Steam Flow Rate MCHFR Case

Event	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 2	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 3, 4
Steam flow begins to increase	0	0
High RCS hot leg temperature reached	60	n/a
High reactor power limit reached	n/a	63
Reactor trip	68	65
Low pressurizer pressure limit reached	n/a	123
SSI actuation (low pressurizer pressure)	n/a	125
High steam pressure	n/a	1692
DHRS actuation	68	1697

Maximum power in both cases ~ 200 MW

Limiting case occurs where high power, high RCS hot temperature occurs ~ same time



• Example impact to heatup event: FWLB Limiting DHRS Case

Event	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 2	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 3, 4
Large FW line break inside CNV	0	0
High CNV pressure limit reached	1	1
RTS actuated (high CNV pressure)	3	3
Secondary system isolation actuated (high CNV pressure)	n/a	3
High pressurizer pressure limit reached	{ does not cause additional actuations }	7
DHRS actuation	3 (high CNV pressure)	9 (high PZR pressure)
RSV lift point reached	25	25
DHRS actuation valves open	33	39



Revision: 0

 Example impact on reactivity event: Uncontrolled bank withdrawal at power – MCHFR case

Event	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 2	Time (sec) FSAR Rev. 3, 4
CRA bank begins to withdraw	0	0
High RCS hot temperature limit reached	178	144
High pressurizer pressure limit reached	184	150
Reactor trip actuated	186	152
SSI actuated	n/a	152
DHRS actuated	186	152

Limiting case occurs where high power, high RCS hot temperature occurs ~ same time when different signal delays are accounted for



ECCS Valve Operation

- Emergency core cooling system (ECCS) valves receive actuation demand on:
 - ECCS actuation signal on high CNV level, or
 - Loss of DC power to ECCS trip valves
- Inadvertent actuation block (IAB) feature prevents ECCS valve opening if the differential pressure between the reactor coolant system (RCS) and containment (CNV) is above the IAB threshold pressure
 - This feature prevents opening due to spurious signals or equipment failures at normal operating pressures but permits opening in loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA) conditions
- If IAB is actuated by ECCS demand at high differential pressure, IAB releases at lower pressure and then ECCS valves open



ECCS Actuation Changes

FSAR Rev 2

- ECCS actuated on
 - High CNV level (220-260 in)
 - Low RCS riser level (350-390 in)
 - Loss of DC power to valve actuators
- RCS riser level is post-accident monitoring Type B and Type C variable
 - 4 total divisions of RPV riser level
- IAB threshold/release
 - Threshold: Block if ECCS actuated above threshold pressure that is in the range of 1000-1200 psid
 - Release: If IAB blocks, release between 1000-1200 psid

FSAR Rev 4

- ECCS actuated on
 - High CNV level (264-300 in)
 - Loss of DC power to valve actuators
- RCS riser level is post-accident monitoring Type B and Type C variable
 - 4 total divisions of RPV riser level
- IAB threshold/release
 - Threshold: Block if ECCS actuated above 1300 psid; does not block below 900 psid
 - Release: If IAB blocks, release at 950 psid +/- 50 psi



ECCS Changes - Revised FSAR Analyses

- Impacted FSAR Sections
 - FSAR 6.2 Peak CNV Pressure
 - FSAR 15.6.5 Loss of Coolant Accidents
 - FSAR 15.6.6 Inadvertent Operation of ECCS
- Revised assumptions
 - Assumes all ECCS valves remain closed due to IAB block function above 1300 psid
 - Evaluated ECCS valves opening on IAB release pressure between 900 and 1000 psid
- Revised analysis results submitted in September 2019 and reviewed in NRC October audit in Corvallis
- DCA Revision 4, including revised FSAR analysis results, formally submitted January 2020



ECCS Changes - Updated Analysis Results

Event / Acceptance Criteria	DCA Rev 3 Results	Updated DCA Rev 4 Results	Comments
Peak CNV Pressure (RRV Opening) CNV Design Pressure - 1050 psia	986 psia	994 psia	Change in peak pressure due to staggered IAB release (2 nd RRV at 1000 psid, RVVs at 900 psid)
LOCA - Minimum Water Level Above Top of Active Fuel	1.7 ft	1.5 ft	Change due to lower IAB minimum release pressure 900 psid
Inadvertent ECCS valve opening – MCHFR limit 1.13	1.41	1.32	Change due to model revisions not IAB threshold change



Conclusions – ECCS Valve Changes

- CNV peak pressure results slightly more limiting (8 psi) due to explicit evaluation of ECCS valves opening at different IAB release pressures
- LOCA minimum water level above fuel results slightly more limiting (~0.2 feet difference) due to lower minimum IAB release pressure of 900 psid
- Inadvertent ECCS valve opening MCHFR slightly more limiting due to evaluation of error corrections and more bounding model input, not from IAB change
- All updated event results demonstrated margin to acceptance criteria



Agenda

- Overview of boron transport analyses and evaluation of N-x reactivity balance conditions
- FSAR 15.0.6 Return to power analysis
- Boron transport
 - Design basis ECCS cooling
 - Design basis DHRS cooling
 - Beyond design basis conditions
- Changes from FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4
 - Incorporates NRELAP5 v1.4
 - Minor module model update
 - DHRS actuation logic changes
 - ECCS changes
- Overall changes in Chapter 15 analysis results FSAR Rev. 2 to FSAR Rev. 4



FSAR 15 Limiting Transient Results

Parameter	Event	Acceptance Criterion	Limiting Result FSAR Rev. 2	Limiting Result FSAR Rev. 4
Maximum RCS Pressure	Several	< 2315 psia (110% P _{design}) or < 2520 psia (120% P _{design})	~ 2170 psia	~ 2170 psia
Maximum SG	Inadvertent Operation DHRS	< 2315 psia (110% P _{design})	1582 psia	1592 psia
Pressure	SG tube failure	< 2520 psia (120% P _{design})	1806 psia	1871 psia
Single rod > 1.284		1.614	1.375	
MCHFR	Inadvertent Opening RRV	> 1.13	1.41	1.32
LOCA > 1.29		1.796	1.74	
Level above top of core	LOCA	> 0 ft	1.5 ft	1.5 ft



PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

44

Conclusions

- Revised return to power analysis shows ECCS cooling conditions result in equilibrium power at 1-2% RTP
- ECCS boron transport analysis demonstrates that core boron concentration remains higher than initial concentration
- Changes incorporated into FSAR Revision 3:
 - Several minor changes in NRELAP5 code, NPM plant base model
 - DHRS, ECCS actuation changes
- ECCS IAB changes incorporated into FSAR Revision 4
- FSAR Ch 15 limiting transient results consistent between FSAR Rev. 2 and Rev. 4
- FSAR Ch 15 analysis results demonstrate margin to acceptance criteria



Acronyms

- AOO Anticipated Operational Occurrences
- CHF Critical Heat Flux
- **CNV Containment Vessel**
- **COL Combined License**
- COLR Core Operating Limits Report
- CRDM Control Rod Drive Mechanism
- CVCS Chemical and Volume Control System
- DHRS Decay Heat Removal System
- DTC Doppler Temperature Coefficient
- ECCS Emergency Core Cooling System
- EOC End of Cycle
- GDC General Design Criteria
- IAB Inadvertent Actuation Block
- LCO Limiting Condition for Operation
- LOCA Lossof Coolant Accident

MCHFR – Minimum Critical Heat Flux Ratio MTC – Moderator Temperature Coefficient NPM – NuScale Power Module OCRP – Overcooling Return to Power PDC – Plant Design Criteria PIRT – Phenomena Identification and Ranking Table RCPB – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary RCS – Reactor Coolant System REA – Rod Ejection Accident SAFDL – Specified Acceptable Fuel Design Limits SDM – Shutdown Margin WRSO – Worst Rod Stuck Out



Portland Office

6650 SW Redwood Lane, Suite 210 Portland, OR 97224 971.371.1592

Corvallis Office

1100 NE Circle Blvd., Suite 200 Corvallis, OR 97330 541.360.0500

Rockville Office

11333 Woodglen Ave., Suite 205 Rockville, MD 20852 301.770.0472

Richland Office

1933 Jadwin Ave., Suite 130 Richland, WA 99354 541.360.0500

Charlotte Office

2815 Coliseum Centre Drive, Suite 230 Charlotte, NC 28217 980.349.4804







47 PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

Additional Information



MODE Definitions

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (kerr)	INDICATED REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURES (°F)
1	Operations	≥ 0.99	AII ≥ 420
2	Hot Shutdown	< 0.99	Any ≥ 420
3	Safe Shutdown ^(a)	< 0.99	All < 420
4	Transition ^{(b)(c)}	< 0.95	N/A
5	Refueling ^(d)	N/A	N/A

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1) MODES

- (a) Any CRA capable of withdrawal, any CVCS or CFDS connection to the module not isolated.
- (b) All CRAs incapable of withdrawal, CVCS and CFDS connections to the module isolated, and all reactor vent valves electrically isolated.
- (c) All reactor vessel flange bolts fully tensioned.
- (d) One or more reactor vessel flange bolts less than fully tensioned.



PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

49

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

SG Modeling

- NRELAP5 validation and NPM sensitivity calculations:
 - SIET-TF1 secondary side heat transfer and pressure drop
 - SIET-TF2 primary and secondary side heat transfer and pressure drop
 - NPM sensitivity calculations for steam generator modeling
 - Axial nodalization, heat transfer variation
- Key conclusions for NPM non-LOCA analysis:
 - Steam generator heat transfer variation affects steady-state conditions:
 - Steam generator initial secondary side inventory, steam temperature
 - RCS initial flow and temperature conditions due to influence of secondary side conditions on natural circulation driving head
 - Steam generator heat transfer impact on initial conditions affects which process condition is first reached that actuates reactor trip and/or other engineered safety systems
 - For events analyzing a spectrum of change, changes in steam generator secondary initial conditions will tend to shift the magnitude of the limiting change but not otherwise change the type of event progression.
 Example: the limiting temperature decrease for the decrease in FW temperature event analysis
 - Steam generator heat transfer does not directly affect margin to MCHFR
 - RCS steady-state flow rate is biased low for MCHFR cases
 - After reactor trip, power decrease much faster than flow rate decrease, even considering variation in steam generator heat transfer



15.1 Increase in heat removal by secondary system

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾	Peak RCS Pressure		Peak SG	Pressure	MCHFR	
	(Acceptance criteria)	(< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)		(< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)		(> limit: 1.284)	
15.1.1	Decrease in feedwater temperature	1959	2005	1432	1541	1.921	1.847
15.1.2	Increase in feedwater flow	1936	2002	1424	1491	1.944	1.854
15.1.3	Increase in steam flow	2018	1981	1208	804	1.957	1.881
15.1.4	Inadvertent opening of steam generator relief or safety valve	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
15.1.5	Steam piping failures	2156	2081	1346	1495	1.861	1.866
15.1.6	Loss of containment vacuum/containment flooding ⁽¹⁾	1992	1937	1342	1426	2.761	2.66

(1) NuScale unique event

Significant margin to acceptance criteria for all events



51 PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

15.2 Decrease in heat removal by secondary system

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾	Peak RCS	Peak RCS Pressure		Peak SG Pressure		MCHFR	
	(Acceptance criteria)	(< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)		(< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)		(> limit: 1.284)		
15.2.1	Loss of external load	2158	2161	1474	1545	2.579	2.441	
15.2.2	Turbine trip	2158	2161	1474	1545	2.579	2.441	
15.2.3	Loss of condenser vacuum	2158	2161	1474	1545	2.579	2.441	
15.2.4	Closure of main steam isolation valve	2160	2161	1481	1512	2.567	2.670	
15.2.6	Loss of non-emergency AC to station auxiliaries	2162	2160	1361	1415	2.569	2.539	
15.2.7	Loss of normal feedwater flow	2165	2171	1434	1528	2.569	2.426	
15.2.8	Feedwater system pipe breaks	2164	2164	1328	1389	2.607	2.496	
15.2.9	Inadvertent operation of the decay heat removal system	2163	2161	1582	1592	2.489	2.67	

(1) NuScale unique event

Significant margin to acceptance criteria for all events



Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

<u>15.4 Reactivity and Power Distribution Anomalies – focus on SAFDLs</u>								
Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	MCHFR Fuel centerline (> limit: 1.284) (< Tmelt)		nterline nelt)	LH (< 21.22	IR 2 kW/ft)		
15.4.1	Uncontrolled control rod assembly withdrawal from subcritical or low power	>10	>10	890.8 F	1051.8F	NA	NA	
15.4.2	Uncontrolled control rod assembly withdrawal at power	1.624	1.499	NA	NA	8.97 kW/ft	9.16 kW/ft	
15.4.3	Control rod misalignment	2.509	1.437	NA	NA	7.10 kW/ft	8.39	
15.4.3	Control rod withdrawal	1.624	1.375	NA	NA	7.84 kW/ft	8.29	
15.4.3	Control rod drop	1.641	1.432	NA	NA	8.42 kW/ft	6.71	
15.4.6	Inadvertent decrease in boron concentration in RCS	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
15.4.7	Inadvertent loading and operation of a fuel assembly in improper position	1.916	1.437	NA	NA	7.87 kW/ft	8.39	
15.4.8	Spectrum of rod ejection accidents	2.477	1.838	2162 F	2345 F	NA	NA	

Control rod withdrawal has limiting MCHFR for reactivity events



53 PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Template #: 0000-21727-F01R5

15.5 Increase in reactor coolant inventory

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾	Peak RCS Pressure		Peak SG	MCHFR		
	(Acceptance criteria)	(≤ 110% P _{desi}	_{gn} : 2310 psia)	(≤ 110% P _{desi}	_{gn} : 2310 psia)	(≥ limit:	1.284)
15.5.1	Chemical and volume control system malfunction	2130	2160	1418	1430	2.379	2.702

Significant margin to acceptance criteria



54 PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.

15.6 Decrease in reactor coolant inventory

Sec.	Event ⁽¹⁾ (Acceptance criteria)	Peak RCS Pressure (< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)		Peak SG Pressure (< 110% P _{design} : 2310 psia) (< 120% P _{design} : 2520 psia)		MCHFR		Additional	
15.6.1	Inadvertent opening of reactor safety valve	NA		NA		NA		NA	
15.6.2	Failure of small lines carrying primary coolant outside containment	2047	2067	1368	1473	NA		Note 2	
15.6.3	Steam generator tube failure	2073	2158	1806	1871	NA		Note 2	
15.6.5	Loss of coolant accidents resulting from a spectrum of	NA		NA		1.796	1.74	1.5 ft	1.5 ft
	postulated piping breaks within the reactor coolant pressure boundary					Acceptance criteria: > 1.29		Minimum level above top of core	
15.6.6	Inadvertent operation of emergency core cooling system ⁽¹⁾	NA		NA		Result: 1.41	Result: 1.32	NA	
						Acceptance criteria: > 1.13		INA	

(1) NuScale unique event

(2) Mass release and iodine spiking time provided as input to radiological analyses

SG tube failure maximum secondary pressure remains below design pressure Valve opening and LOCA events demonstrate margin to acceptance criteria



55 PM-0220-69062 Revision: 0

Copyright 2020 by NuScale Power, LLC.



United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Chapter 15, "Transient and Accident Analyses"

Focus Areas on: Boron Redistribution/Return to Power and ECCS

NuScale Design Certification Application

ACRS Subcommittee Meeting March 2-3, 2020

Non-Proprietary



Agenda

- NRC Staff Review Team
- Closure of Unclear Open Items
- Credit for Non-Safety Valves
- IAB Single Failure
- Return to Power
- Boron Redistribution
- Recovery from certain DHRS and ATWS scenarios
- Boron concentration requirements for Mode 3 to Mode 4
- Changes to Design in Phase 4
 - NRELAP5 v1.4
 - ECCS Actuation Logic
 - IAB block/release pressure
 - DHRS Logic

- LOCA
- Long-Term Cooling
- Changes to Selected Analyses in Phase 4
 - IORV Analysis
 - Peak Containment Pressure
 - Control Rod Misalignment
 - Inadvertent Loading of an Assembly
 - Steam System Pipe Failure Inside/Outside Containment
- ECCS Design
- CNV and RPV Level Instruments



NRC Staff Review Team

- Chapter 15 Phase 4 Technical Reviewers:
 - Antonio Barrett, NRR/DANU
 - Andrew Bielen, RES/DSA
 - Tim Drzewiecki, NRR/DANU
 - Michelle Hart, NRR/DANU
 - Andrew Ireland, RES/DSA
 - Shanlai Lu, NRR/DSS
 - Ryan Nolan, NRR/DSS

- Jeff Schmidt, NRR/DANU
- Alex Siwy, NRR/DSS
- Ray Skarda, RES/DSA
- Jason Thompson, RES/DSA
- Boyce Travis, NRR/DANU
- Carl Thurston, NRR/DSS
- Chris Van Wert, NRR/DANU
- Additional Technical Reviewers for Boron Redistribution/Recriticality and ECCS Focus Areas:
 - Syed Haider, NRR/DSS (containment peak pressure)
 - Peter Yarsky, RES/DSA (ATWS)

- Tom Scarbrough, NRR/DEX (ECCS valves)
- Dinesh Taneja, NRR/DEX (I&C)



Closure of Unclear Open Items

- July 10, 2019, Phase 3 Chapter 15 ACRS meeting discussed status of Chapter 15 review
- Listing of 11 Unclear Open Items provided
- The following presentation notes these OI numbers as each is discussed
 - Selected additional Phase 2 OIs are also included
- OI 15.0.2-2: unclear portion of OI related to staff review of NRELAP5 v1.4
 - Discussed in February 19, 2020, ACRS SC on LOCA topical report
- OI 15.0.2-4, unclear portion of OI related to staff review of the steam generator heat transfer uncertainty
 - Discussed in February 19, 2020, ACRS SC on Non-LOCA topical report



Credit for Nonsafety-Related Valves

- Relied on in Chapter 15 as a backup to safety-related valves when applying single failure criteria.
- DCA Tier 2, Table 15.0-9 identifies the events and assumed single failure for the credited nonsafety-related valves.
- Credit for secondary line break events is consistent with NUREG-0138.
 - consequences due to failure
 - surveillance and operability requirements
 - augmented quality and testing requirements
 - operating experience



Credit for Nonsafety-Related Valves

- Relying on the nonsafety-related secondary MSIVs for steam generator tube failure events is an extension of NUREG-0138.
- Staff requested a sensitivity on the limiting SGTF event considering the failure of the secondary MSIV.
 - Results in ~50% more mass release and proportional increases in dose
 - Large margins remain to both offsite and control room dose criteria



Treatment of IAB Single Failure

- Each ECCS valve includes an IAB design feature to reduce the frequency of inadvertent opening of the valve during power operation.
- Chapter 15 analysis does not assume the potential for single failure of the IAB valve closing function and considers the inadvertent opening of more than one ECCS valve a beyond-design-basis event.
- The IAB valve is an active safety-significant, first-of-akind design feature, and more complex than components traditionally excluded from the SFC.
- The staff requested Commission direction in SECY-19-0036.


Treatment of IAB Single Failure

SRM-SECY-19-0036:

 "The staff should review Chapter 15 of the NuScale Design Certification Application without assuming a single active failure of the inadvertent actuation block valve to close."



Return to Power: GDC 27 Exemption

- General Design Criterion 27 states,
 - The reactivity control systems shall be designed to have a combined capability, in conjunction with poison addition by the emergency core cooling system, of reliably controlling reactivity changes to assure that under postulated accident conditions and with appropriate margin for stuck rods the capability to cool the core is maintained.
- Staff took the position in the pre-application Gap 27 letter (ML16116A083) that "reliably controlling reactivity" in GDC 27 means shutdown as the final state when considering the totality of NRC regulations regarding reactivity control
- Following an initial shutdown, the NuScale reactor can return and maintain criticality during a cool down on the safety-related, passive heat removal systems (DHRS and ECCS) under certain conditions
- NuScale submitted an exemption to GDC 27 and requested approval of a principle design criteria, PDC 27





- SECY-18-0099 (ML18065A540) specifies the following three criteria to evaluate the exemption
 - The design of the reactor must provide sufficient thermal margin such that a return to power does not result in the failure of the fuel cladding fission product barrier, as demonstrated by not exceeding SAFDLs for the analyzed events.
 - The combination of circumstances and conditions leading to an actual post reactor trip return to criticality is not expected to occur during the lifetime of a module.
 - The incremental risk to public health and safety from the hypothesized return to criticality at a NuScale facility with multiple reactor modules does not adversely erode the margin between the Commission's goals for new reactor designs related to estimated frequencies of core damage or large releases and those calculated for the NuScale design.
- ACRS endorsed the proposed staff criteria with the addition of evaluating the overall facility risk, which is reflected in the third criteria above (ML18052A532)
- Satisfying the three criteria in SECY-18-0099 would ensure no undue risk to public health and safety



Proposed PDC 27 (OI 15.0.6-1)

- NuScale revised PDC 27 in DCD Section 3.1.3.8 to state:
 - "The reactivity control systems shall be designed to have a combined capability of reliably controlling reactivity changes to assure that under postulated accident conditions and with appropriate margin for stuck rods the capability to cool the core is maintained. Following a postulated accident, the control rods shall be capable of holding the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions with all rods fully inserted"
 - NuScale revised DCA Chapter 15, Tables 15.0-2, 15.0-3 and 15.0-4 acceptance criterion to ensure that "capability to cool the core is maintained" refers to meeting the specific acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDLs), including margin for a stuck rod, for all design basis events (DBEs)



Return to Power Scenarios

- Three scenarios can potentially lead to a return to power
 - DHRS cooldown with dc power (EDSS)
 - RPV water level remains above the riser
 - RPV water level drops below the riser
 - DHRS cooldown without dc power (EDSS)
 - ECCS actuation at IAB setpoint
 - ECCS cooldown
- Can occur as a result of most Chapter 15 AOOs or PAs
- Key assumptions in the return to power scenarios
 - No operator action
 - Only safety-related equipment is used to mitigate the event
 - The worst stuck rod is assumed stuck out consistent with GDCs
- A return to power is possible at EOC conditions, but not when significant RCS boron exists (e.g., BOC and MOC conditions)



EOC Return to Power Analysis Methodology

- New analysis method applied in DCA, Section 15.0.6, Revision 3, using NRELAP5 and SIMULATE5
 - NRELAP5 used to determine the average moderator temperature for a series of constant core powers for each cooldown scenario (e.g., DHRS riser uncovery)
 - NRELAP5 reactivity feedbacks not used
 - Various reactor building pool temperatures analyzed
 - Multiple riser heat transfer assumptions analyzed
 - SIMULATE5 used for reactivity balance SIMULATE5 power search used to determine critical power for variety of input conditions
 - NRELAP5 core power verses RCS flow rate curve used to determine a single SIMULATE5 criticality line verse average moderator temperature
 - The intersection of the NRELAP5 constant power verse average moderator temperature curve and the SIMULATE5 line of criticality determines the equilibrium return to power magnitude
 - MCHFR calculated using a pool boiling correlation



EOC Return to Power Analysis Methodology Inputs

• NRELAP5

- Reactor pool level is maximized and temperature is minimized
- DHRS heat transfer increased 30 percent
- ECCS valve capacity maximized
- Conservative decay heat assumed (UOI: OI 15.0.6-4)
- SIMULATE5 (UOI: OI 15.0.6-3)
 - Reactivity biased to address SIMULATE5 uncertainties
 - Conservative coolant density assumed
 - Conservative peaking factors for MCHFR determination
 - Zero Xenon concentration assumed consistent with 72 hours following a reactor trip
- MCHFR
 - Calculated using stuck rod peaking factors increased by a factor of 2 to account for potential transient overshot effects



EOC Return to Power Analysis Results

- DHRS cooldown, assuming riser remains covered, and ECCS cooldown return to power
 - Return to power is less than 2% rated thermal power
 - Significate MCFHR margin exists
 - General Design Criterion 10 met
- DHRS cooldown with water level dropping below the riser (riser uncovered) remains subcritical due to sufficient decay heat at 72 hours (UOI: OI 15.0.5-1)
- Staff's independent confirmatory analysis yielded similar results
- Staff recommended approving the Exemption to GDC 27



Core Power, EOC ECCS Confirmatory Analysis



ECCS 1 - CVCS LOCA LTC - Power



Potential Non-EOC Return to Power (UOI: OI 15.0.6-5)

- Excess reactivity controlled by soluble boron
- Loss of soluble boron in the core during a cooldown could cause a recriticality similar to the EOC ECCS cooldown scenario
- Core boron can be reduced by:
 - Flashing/Liquid Discharge
 - Entrainment
 - Boron volatility
 - Core and riser boron gradient
 - Diluted CNV water entering the core



Return to Power at Non-EOC Analysis Methodology

- Staff review documented in SER Section 15.0.6
 - Staff conducted detailed audit and numerous public meetings on topic
- Control volume method using NRELAP5 to calculate fluid transport
 - Boron transport informed by NRELAP5 fluid transport
- Methodology uses conservative assumptions to minimize core boron concentration
 - Boron mass is removed by conservative treatment of physical phenomenon
 - Boron mass is artificially removed to ensure overall methodology conservatism
- Determination of boron loss using NRELAP5 information include:
 - Flashing/Liquid discharge
 - Entrainment
 - Boron volatized and redeposited outside the core
 - CNV level
- Riser and core boron gradient evaluated based on NIST-1 and VEERA test data



Staff Findings Non-EOC Analysis Methodology

- Staff agrees that boron will concentrate in the core/riser region due to boiling
- Staff concluded that boron loss terms informed by NRELAP5 are conservative
- Staff concluded that assuming the elimination of the downcomer and lower plenum boron mass is conservative with regard to core boron concentration
- Boron volatility correlation was reasonable based on the NuScale operating conditions and conservative by not including boron rewetting and return to core
- VEERA test data demonstrates that core boron is uniform once saturated boiling conditions are reached
 - Evaluation of a fully diluted water mass (0 ppm) below the saturated boiling core elevation demonstrated the core remained subcritical
- NIST-1 long-term cooling core exit void test data demonstrated that enough two-phase mixing would occur to promote riser and core mixing
- Staff concluded that final core boron concentration at 72 hours is greater than the initial core RCS boron concentration, maintaining subcriticality
- Staff is aware of a Condition Report written by NuScale late last week that is being discussed



Return to Power at Non-EOC 72 hours ➡ 7 days

- Staff considered NuScale capability to cope with potential boron redistribution without the need for additional nonsafety-related equipment for a period of 7 days consistent with SECY-96-128 (RTNSS 'B').
- Staff reviewed NuScale calculation initial conditions, assumptions, and results.
- Staff agrees there is sufficient decay heat removal and the core would remain subcritical throughout the 7-day period.
- Boration from the CVCS is not required in the first 7 days.



Long Term DHRS Operation

- The DHRS is a safety-related heat removal system
 used to mitigate non-LOCA transient events
 - Normal shutdown uses the secondary side to cooldown and depressurize
 - CVCS is available to maintain RPV level above the riser
- RPV water level may drop below riser elevation following a reactor trip and subsequent cooldown (riser uncovered)
 - Without makeup, water level will drop below the riser within 3-6 hours depending on initial conditions and core decay heat
- RPV temperature is below 420 °F when the riser becomes uncovered



Long Term DHRS Operation (cont)

- After water level drops below the riser, two scenarios are possible depending on heat transfer across the riser:
 - With sufficient heat transfer across the riser, two separate internal natural circulation loops will be established; one in the core/riser and one in the downcomer. In this scenario the riser remains uncovered
 - If heat transfer across the riser is insufficient to remove decay heat, either continuous or intermittent single-phase natural circulation is established
- Collapsed liquid level remains well above the top of the active fuel and a significant fraction of the steam generator tube surface area remains covered
- Applicant concluded, and staff agreed, that adequate cooling exists if the riser becomes uncovered out to 72 hours



Long Term DHRS Operation (cont)

- In the riser uncovered scenario, some water vapor will condense on the exposed steam generator tubes
- This has the potential to dilute the downcomer over a long period of time as water vapor is assumed to have a negligible boron concentration
 - Dilution of the downcomer is limited by the fraction of steam generator surface area uncovered
 - Boron volatility, entrainment and rewetting may help limit downcomer dilution but are not quantified
- Potential exists that reestablishing single-phase natural circulation could transport the diluted downcomer to the core causing a re-criticality similar to the event analyzed during ECCS return to power
- Reestablishing RPV water level above the riser after extended DHRS operation requires the operator to initiate action to recover the module through the addition of water
- Post-accident module recovery is not required to be evaluated in Chapter 15 design basis review



Long Term DHRS Operation (cont)

- NuScale has indicated the recovery of an NPM following extended DHRS operation will be procedurally controlled
 - Plant procedures are not part of the DCA review
 - Procedures would be developed by the COL applicant or holder
 - Chapter 13 COL item addresses the development of operating procedures
- Staff believes procedures could be developed to adequately address recovery from this condition
- Plant design allows for the following operational strategies that could address recovery from this condition:
 - Mixing core and downcomer boron concentration by simultaneous injection and letdown preserving RCS level
 - Downcomer boron concentration sampled to ensure adequate mixing before single-phase natural circulation is reestablished
 - Confirming adequate shutdown margin before restoring level



ATWS Scenario

- The limiting RPV pressure ATWS event is initiated by a loss of A/C power.
- Loss of A/C causes the feedwater pump and turbine to trip.
- Control rods are assumed to fail to insert.
- RPV pressure increases due to loss of heat sink.
- High RPV pressure trips the DHRS to activate
- RPV inventory is lost by lifting the RSVs and discharging into containment
- ATWS is not considered a design basis event (DBE) due to the design of the reactor trip system within the MPS lowering the probably of occurrence below 1.0E-5 per reactor year (see SER Section 15.8)



ATWS Mitigation

- Two ATWS scenarios are possible:
 - Operators insert control rods early in the event
 - Operators delay or take no action to mitigate the ATWS
- In both cases, the RSVs relieve pressure and discharge into containment
- If operators insert the control rods early in the transient as expected, the ATWS event progression resembles the long term DHRS cooldown scenario with the riser potentially becoming uncovered
- If operators delay or take no actions to insert the control rods, enough RPV inventory is lost, the level drops below the riser - breaking natural circulation and establishing a new equilibrium power.
 - A safe state is reached and collapsed liquid level remains above the top of the active fuel



ATWS Mitigation and Recovery

- If operator acts to insert rods before CNV inventory reaches the lowest CNV level ECCS setpoint, the event recovery would be the same as a DBE DHRS cooldown
 - Staff's conservative analysis demonstrates the lowest CNV level is reached in approximately 1 hour
 - The likelihood of operators failing to insert the control rods within 1 hour is highly unlikely
- If the operator could not insert control rods after reaching the lowest CNV level ECCS setpoint additional analysis maybe needed to determine the appropriate operator actions
- ATWS mitigating procedures are dependent on the specific ATWS event and available equipment
- Operator actions to recover the plant following a beyond design event are not within the scope of the DCA review and are developed by the COL applicant or holder
- Chapter 13 COL item addresses the development of operating procedures



Return to Power with Ejected Rod (UOI: OI 15.0.6-6)

- DCA does not address the potential return to power following a postulated rod ejection
- Rod Ejection is evaluated for the short term reactivity response only
 - Consistent with the requirement in GDC 28 and the guidance in SRP 15.4.8 to appropriately limit the rate of reactivity increases associated with certain postulated reactivity accidents, including rod ejection
 - Primarily a check of loading pattern and control rod design such that a coolable geometry is maintained
- The staff determined that the provisions in GDC 27 for evaluating DBAs in the long term are met for the NuScale design because:
 - Control rod ejection accident need not be considered in the long term due to the robust design of the control rod drive housings
 - The staff evaluated the control rod housing design in SER Section 3.9.4



Boron concentration requirements for Mode 4

- Technical Specifications apply to normal operations and allowed DBE initial conditions
 - Technical specifications are not applicable during a DBE
- Generic Technical Specification Table 1.1-1, "MODES" defines Mode 4, "Transition" as requiring a keff less than 0.95
- Conditions to enter Mode 4 from other Modes need to met before entry into Mode 4
- LCO 3.5.3, "Ultimate Heat Sink" states that bulk average boron concentration shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR
- Combination of inserted control rod worth and RPV boron concentration ensures Mode 4 keff is less than 0.95
- Ultimate heat sink boron concentration will be set to ensure entry into Mode 4 and refueling operations are possible



Example Mode 3 to Mode 4 Transition, Normal Operation

- RCS is cooled down by the secondary side and CVCS adds borated water to the RPV
- Control rods inserted
- Ultimate heat sink water added to containment and mixes with RPV water volume
- Combination of control rod worth and RPV boron concentration ensure Keff is less than 0.95 prior to Mode 4 entry



Example DBE Recovery

- Plant stabilizes following a DBE
 - Plant may or may not be in a defined Mode per Generic Technical Specifications Table 1.1-1
 - Return to power is an example of stable state not defined by Table 1.1-1
- Operators will establish an operating Mode defined by Table 1.1-1 using available systems

– For example, Mode 3 with Keff less than 0.99

 Transition to Mode 4 is then the same as a normal plant operation



Changes to Design in Phase 4

- Staff reviewed impact of design/method changes on Chapters 6 & 15 during Phase 4
 - NRELAP5 v1.4 & NPM Model Rev. 2 (UOI: OI 15.0.2-1)
 - ECCS Actuation Logic (UOI: OIs 15.0.0.4-1, 15.6.5-1)
 - IAB block/release pressure
 - DHRS Logic (UOI: OIs 15.0.0.4-1, 15.6.5-1)
- Updated analysis results provided for impacted events in DCD Rev. 3
 - Staff audited revised calculations



Changes to Design in Phase 4

NRELAP5 and NPM Base Model changes (NRELAP5 v1.4, Base Model Rev. 2)

 Reviewed by staff in LOCA topical report and described during Feb. 19, 2020 ACRS subcommittee meeting

ECCS Logic changes

- Removed actuation on riser low level (level indication retained as nonsafety-related sensor)
 - Level activation was not used in Chapter 15 results
 - Actuation only on either loss of DC power, high CNV water level, or low AC voltage after 24 hrs
- CNV water level ECCS trip increased by 24"
- IAB Block/Release Pressure changes
- IAB release 950 psid (\pm 50 psi), IAB blocks \geq 1300 psid
 - 900 psid is limiting for LOCA CLL
 - Block ability important only if loss DC is assumed



Review of ECCS Logic Changes on LOCA (5% injection break)





Changes to Design in Phase 4

DHRS Logic changes

- DHRS signal split into two signals (DHRS actuation and Secondary isolation (SSI))
- Direct DHRS actuation inputs reduced from 13 to 4 signals, high (1) RCS press, (2) temp, (3) steam press, and (4) low AC voltage to batteries, function opens DHRS valves and closes primary and secondary MSIV and bypass, MFIVs and MFRVs Staggered release pressures considered
- New SSI actuation with 12 signal inputs, function only closes primary and secondary MSIV and bypass, MFIVs and MFRVs
- Allows better operator control at startup, reduce frequency of actuation
- Delays DHRS actuation until much later in transient; min change to Chapter 15 FOM margins



- Staff reviewed changes to LOCA results in Phase 4
- Considered NRELAP5 v1.4 code and min modeling changes, ECCS logic, IAB block/release pressure

Figure of Merit	MCHFR (DCA Rev. 2)	MCHFR (DCA Rev. 3)	Percent Difference
MCHFR	1.80	1.72	-4.65%
Min CLL (ft)	0.14	1.7	1214%

 Minimal change in results: MCHFR 1.29, margin slightly reduced, min CLL margin increased, due to revised method to compute CLL (which staff have accepted)



Long-Term Cooling Analysis

- Two LTC situations evaluated by NuScale
 - DHRS cooling
 - ECCS cooling
- Staff review documented in SER Section 15.0.5 and 15.6.5
- LTC methodology documented in technical report incorporated by reference into DCD Chapter 1
 - LTC methodology addresses the ECCS cooling after recirculation is established
 - LTC methodology assumes subcriticality; return to power addressed in DCD Section 15.0.6
- Phase 2 SER included OI (UOI:15.0.5-2) as LTC technical report had stated cooling was demonstrated to 30 days
 - NuScale revised statement and staff SER documents review to 72 hours



Long-Term Cooling Analysis (ECCS Cooling)

- LTC starts after quasi-steady state recirculation in ECCS steaming mode
- NRELAP5 run to 12 hrs (collapsed core), state point method used to infer 72 hr condition, based on decay heat multiplier assumed (OI 15.6.5-2)
- Worst re-criticality scenarios evaluated in 15.0.6 (OI 15.0.6-5)
- NIST-1 Tests HP-19a & b provided validation

Figure of Merit	Acceptance Criteria Coolable Geometry	DCA Rev. 4 Results
Max RCS Temp	-	280 F
Min RCS Temp	-	94 F
Boron Precipitation	> 0 F	17 F
Minimum CLL	>TAF	2.8 ft

• Min & max RCS temp to 72 hr, considering boron precipitation, and min CLL, all showed adequate margin to FOMs



Changes to Selected Analyses in Phase 4: IORV (15.6.6)

Results for the limiting MCHFR case (inadvertent opening of an RVV):

Figure of Merit	Acceptance Criteria Limit	DCA Rev. 4 Results
RCS Pressure	≤2310 psia	1796 psia
SG Pressure	≤2310 psia	1037 psia
MCHFR	1.13	1.32
Minimum CLL	>TAF	10.2 ft

- Staff audited the underlying calculations.
- The change to the IAB block and release thresholds did not have an impact on the limiting case since MCHFR occurs early in the transient.
- The staff finds the applicant's analysis acceptable, and the resulting figures of merit are within their design limits.



Changes to Selected Analyses in Phase 4: 6.2.1.1, Containment Structure

FSAR + Containment Response Analysis Methodology (CRAM) Tech. Report

- Conservatisms in the CNV model/initial & BCs
- Staff confirmatory analyses of 7 CNV DBE scenarios
- Applicant & staff sensitivity studies:
 - CNV inner surface condensation heat transfer modeling
 - Effect of non-condensable gases
 - Nodalization of containment volume and heat structures
 - Thermal stratification effects inside CNV & cooling pool
- CNV Design Margins: **994 psia** vs. 1050 psia; **526 °F** vs. 550 °F
- NuScale CNV design has sufficient conservatism.
- NuScale CNV design meets all regulatory requirements.



Changes to Selected Analyses in Phase 4: 15.4.3, 15.4.7 & 15.1.5

 Two static reactivity events showed significant changes in calculated MCHFR between DCA Revisions 2 and 3:

Event	MCHFR (DCA Rev. 2)	MCHFR (DCA Rev. 3)	Percent Difference
15.4.3, Control Rod Misoperation (Misalignment)	2.509	1.437	-42.73%
15.4.7, Inadvertent Loading and Operation of a Fuel Assembly in an Improper Position	1.916	1.437	-25.00%

- The staff audited the underlying calculation notes and confirmed that the differences are primarily due to use of:
 - A more conservative, bounding radial peaking augmentation factor
 - A more conservative core inlet temperature (from 497.4 °F to 510 °F)
- The staff finds that the inputs and assumptions used are acceptable, and the resulting MCHFR remains above the 95/95 limit



Changes to Selected Analyses in Phase 4: 15.4.3, 15.4.7 & 15.1.5

- Increase in RCS cooling events (15.1) and decrease in RCS cooling events (15.2) did not show significant changes in figures of merit between DCA Rev. 2 and Rev. 3
- 15.1.5 Steamline break analysis results DCA Rev. 2 vs Rev. 3:

Figure of Merit	MCHFR	MCHFR	Percent
			Difference
MCHFR	1.861	1.866	0.27%
Maximum RCS Pressure (psia)	2156	2081	-3.48%
Maximum SG Pressure (psia)	1346	1495	11.07%

- The staff audited the underlying calculation notes and confirmed that the changes from DCA Rev. 2 to Rev. 3 do not have significant impacts
- A small impact observed on RCS and SG maximum pressure for some events due to timing delay from the DHRS logic change (Secondary System Isolation and DHRS actuation signals)
- The staff finds that the changes are acceptable, and the resulting figures of merit are within their design limits



ECCS Design: Water Hammer Issue Resolution

- ECCS Valves Trip Valve Hydraulic Line
 - 1. Different trip valve hydraulic line length for each valve
 - 2. Fluid inside the lines experiences two-phase flashing
 - 3. Staff requested full scale, high temperature and high pressure tests to confirm no water hammer effects
- As part of ECCS/IAB testing, NuScale performed full scale testing using the longest hydraulic line and multiple 90 degree bends
 - 1. Test results of all test cases did not show any pressure spike
 - 2. Water hammer phenomenon were not observed


ECCS Valve System Follow-Up Items

- ASME Standard QME-1 qualification of the ECCS valves and their hydraulic lines will need to include demonstration that small ports and tubing are not subject to plugging or fouling due to boron precipitation and other degradation modes over time.
- NuScale has stated that the temperature of the ECCS values and their hydraulic lines will remain above the precipitation temperature of boron during plant operation.
- NuScale plans to flush the ECCS valves and their hydraulic lines during each refueling outage to remove any particulates that might unexpectedly accumulate during plant operations.



Level Transmitter

CNV and RPV Level Instruments

Function

Safety & Risk

fication

	(Span) [Process Range]	(100% RTP)		Classifica
Containment Water Level	0 to 100% (683.5 Inches) [approx. 220 to 903.5 Inches ¹]	0%	ECCS Actuation 264" to 300" ² High Level L-1 Interlock >540" & RT-1 active (Reactor Trip Breakers Open) PAM Variable Type B, C, D	A1
Pressurizer Level ³	0 to 100% (130.1 Inches) [Full height of PZR]	50%	Reactor Trip 80% High Level 35% Low Level Secondary Sys Isolation 20% Low-Low Level Containment Sys Isolation 20% Low-Low Level Demin Water Sys Isolation 80% High Level 35% Low Level CVCS Isolation 80% High Level 20% Low-Low Level Pressurizer Heater Trip 35% Low Level L-2 Interlock >20% & T-3 active (RCS T _{hot} <350°F)	A1
RPV Riser Level	0 to 100% (554.9 Inches) [Top of upper core plate to top of PZR]	100%	PAM Variable Type B, C, D	B2 ⁴

Nominal

^[1] Levels are reported in terms of module elevation with the global zero elevation at the bottom of the reactor pool.

^[2] The ranges allow ±18" from the nominal ECCS level setpoint of 282"

Indicated Range

- ^[3] Common Level Transmitter is used for Pressurizer Level and RPV Riser Level
- ^[4] Common Level Transmitter is used for Pressurizer Level and RPV Riser Level. However, function of RPV Riser Level is classified as B2



CNV and RPV Level



Non-Proprietary



Acronyms

•	AC ACRS	alternating current advisory committee on reactor safeguards	•	MPS	module protection system
•	AOO	anticipated operational occurrence	•	MEIV	main feedwater isolation valve
•	ASME	American society of mechanical engineers	•	MFRV	main feedwater regulating valve
•	ATWS	anticipated transient without scram	•	MSIV	main steamline isolation valve
•	BOC	beginning of cycle	•	NPM	NuScale Power Module
•	CFR	code of federal regulations	•		open item
•	CHF	critical heat flux	•	PA	Postulated Accident
•	CHFR	critical heat flux ratio	•	PDC	principle design criteria
•	CLL	collapsed liquid level	•	PZR	pressurizer
•	COL	combined license	•	QMF	qualification of active mechanical equipment
•	CNV	containment vessel	•	RAI	request for additional information
•	CVCS	chemical and volume control system	•	RCS	reactor coolant system
•	DBA	design basis accident	•	RG	regulatory guide
•	DBE	design basis event	•	RPV	reactor pressure vessel
•	DCA	design certification application	•	RSV	Reactor Safety Valve
•	DHR	decay heat removal	•	RTP	rated thermal power
•	DHRS	decay heat removal system	•	RTNSS	regulatory treatment of non-safety systems
•	ECCS	emergency core cooling system	•	Rx	reactor
•	EDSS	highly reliable dc power system	•	SAFDL	specified acceptable fuel design limits
•	EOC	end of cycle	•	SER	safety evaluation report
•	FOM	figure of merit	•	SFC	single failure criteria
•	FSAR	final safety analysis report	•	SG	steam generator
•	GDC	general design criteria	•	SGTF	steam generator tube
•	HTC	heat transfer coefficient	•	SH	super heat
•	IAB	inadvertent actuation block	•	SLB	steamline break
•	IORV	inadvertent opening of a RPV valve	•	SRP	standard review plan
•	LOCA	loss of coolant accident	•	TAF	top of active fuel
•	LTC	long term cooling	•	TR	topical report
•	MCHFR	minimum critical heat flux ratio	•	UOI	unclear open item
•	MOC	middle of cycle			·



Backup Slides



Reactivity Worths, EOC ECCS Confirmatory Analysis





Core Power, EOC, HFP DHRS Cooldown

High PZR Level

Low PZR Level





HFP DHRS Cooldown – Level in RCS Components

High PZR Level

Low PZR Level



Core Flow during RRV ATWS w/o ECCS





RPV Collapsed Level (1 hour)



- In the 50% case, voiding occurs in the riser due to high RCS temperature.
- After pressurizer drains, the riser level begins to drop further.
- Eventually level drops below the top of the riser and the natural circulation flow loop is broken.



Core Flow (1 hour)





50% Case - Heat Balance (10 hours)





Non-Proprietary

50% Case - RPV Pressure (10 hours)





50% Case – RPV Level (10 hours)



